

ST JOE CO

FORM 10-K (Annual Report)

Filed 03/02/17 for the Period Ending 12/31/16

Address	133 SOUTH WATERSOUND PARKWAY WATERSOUND, FL 32461
Telephone	850-231-6518
CIK	0000745308
Symbol	JOE
SIC Code	6552 - Land Subdividers and Developers, Except Cemeteries
Industry	Real Estate Development & Operations
Sector	Financials
Fiscal Year	12/31

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number: 1-10466

The St. Joe Company
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Florida

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

**133 South Watersound Parkway
Watersound, Florida**

(Address of principal executive offices)

59-0432511

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

32461

(Zip Code)

(850) 231-6400

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)
Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class
Common Stock, no par value

Name of Exchange on Which Registered
New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES NO

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. YES NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). YES NO

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). YES NO

The aggregate market value of the registrant's Common Stock held by non-affiliates based on the closing price on June 30, 2016, was approximately \$522.7 million.

As of February 27, 2017, there were 74,342,826 shares of common stock, no par value, issued of which 74,342,826 were outstanding.

Documents Incorporated By Reference

Portions of the Registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which proxy statement will be filed no later than 120 days after the close of the Registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, are hereby incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**THE ST. JOE COMPANY
INDEX**

	Page No.
<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. Business	3
Item 1A. Risk Factors	7
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	21
Item 2. Properties	21
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	22
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	22
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	22
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	24
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	26
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	59
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	59
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	59
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	60
<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	62
Item 11. Executive Compensation	62
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	62
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence	62
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	62
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	62
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	65

PART I

Item 1. *Business*

As used throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the terms “St. Joe,” the “Company,” “we,” “our,” or “us” include The St. Joe Company and its consolidated subsidiaries unless the context indicates otherwise.

General

St. Joe was incorporated in 1936. We are a real estate development, asset management and operating company with real estate assets and operations currently concentrated primarily between Tallahassee and Destin, Florida, which we predominantly use, or intend to use, for or in connection with, our various residential or commercial real estate developments, resorts and leisure operations, leasing operations and our forestry operations.

We have significant residential and commercial land-use entitlements in hand or in process. We seek higher and better uses for our real estate assets through a range of activities from strategic land planning and development, infrastructure improvements and promoting economic development in the regions where we operate. We may explore the sale of such assets opportunistically or when we believe that we can better deploy those resources.

Business Strategy

We intend to use our land holdings and our cash and cash equivalents and investments to increase recurring revenue while creating long-term value for our shareholders. We believe that our present liquidity position can provide us with numerous opportunities to increase recurring revenue and create long-term value for our shareholders by allowing us to focus on our core business activity of real estate development and asset management, including opportunities surrounding the Northwest Florida Beaches International Airport and our other land holdings in Northwest Florida. Our strategic plan for 2017 includes making investments that we believe will contribute towards increasing our future growth, particularly in real estate projects that provide recurring revenue. Our 2017 capital expenditures budget is estimated to total \$62.8 million, including \$29.1 million for the development and acquisition of land for residential and commercial real estate projects, \$25.7 million for our leasing segment, \$6.4 million for our resorts and leisure segment and \$1.6 million for our forestry and other segments. We expect to make these expenditures throughout the coming fiscal year and anticipate that we will not begin to see the full benefit of these investments during 2017.

Specifically, in 2017, we intend to focus on the following initiatives:

- **Expand portfolio of income producing commercial properties.** We presently own a portfolio of approximately 604,000 square feet of rentable commercial space. We intend to explore other opportunities to increase the size and scope of our existing portfolio in ways that will increase recurring income and create accretive value for our land holdings. The recent announcement of GKN Aerospace choosing to locate a new large scale and world-class aerospace manufacturing facility in VentureCrossings and lease a new building we are constructing for them is an example of how we plan to increase the size and scope of our existing portfolio.
- **Residential development.** We presently have various existing primary residential and resort residential communities at different stages of development. We plan to focus on investing in primary residential communities that have the potential for long term, scalable and repeatable revenue. We expect to continue to be a developer of finished residential lots for sale to builders and retail lots for sale to consumers in those communities. We will also continue to explore the concept of establishing some form of an active adult community on our land holdings.
- **Expand and increase scope of club and resorts segment.** We presently own and/or operate a wide range of club and resort assets, which already generate significant recurring revenue for us. We plan to expand the scope and scale of our club and resort assets and services in order to enhance the value and contribution those assets provide.
- **Strategic infrastructure and economic development initiatives.** We intend to continue to work collaboratively with public and private partners on strategic infrastructure and economic development initiatives that will help to attract quality job creators and help to diversify the Northwest Florida economy. We believe these strategic infrastructure and economic development initiatives have the potential to help to diversify the economy of Northwest Florida while creating accretive value for our land holdings. An example of a potential initiative is Triumph Gulf Coast, Inc., which is a not-for-profit corporation that may be charged with distributing a legal settlement of \$1.5 billion in economic damages over eighteen years to eight counties in Northwest Florida. We have significant land holdings in three of those counties: Bay County, Walton County and Gulf County.
- **Joint ventures with best of class operators.** We believe that by entering into partnerships, joint ventures or other collaborations and alliances with best of class operators, we can efficiently utilize our land assets while reducing capital requirements.

[Table of Contents](#)

- **Maintain efficient operations.** We expect to continue a cost and investment discipline to ensure low fixed expenses and bottom line performance in all environments.
- **Maintain liquidity and balance sheet strength.** We plan to continue to maintain a high degree of liquidity while seeking opportunities to invest our cash in ways that we believe will increase shareholder value, including investments in available for sale securities, share repurchases, real estate and other strategic investments.

Our Business

We are a real estate development, asset management and operating company. We operate our business in five reportable operating segments: (1) residential real estate, (2) commercial real estate, (3) resorts and leisure, (4) leasing operations and (5) forestry. For financial information about our operating segments, please see Note 19. *Segment Information* included in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

Residential Real Estate

Our residential real estate segment typically plans and develops residential communities of various sizes, primarily on our existing land, most of which is located in Northwest Florida and concentrated between Tallahassee and Destin, Florida.

Within our residential real estate business, we currently have two types of communities, primary residential and resort residential. Our primary residential communities typically attract buyers who intend to use the community primarily for their main residence. The Watersound Origins, Breakfast Point and SouthWood communities are our largest projects in this category. We have seen continued demand from builders for our developed homesites and parcels of entitled, undeveloped land in our primary residential communities.

Our resort residential communities are positioned to attract primarily second-home buyers. Our successful projects in this category include the WaterColor and WaterSound Beach communities, which were built in a region of Florida that has historically attracted second-home buyers. These communities are substantially developed and the remaining developed homesites in these communities are available for sale.

We have other residential communities, such as the SummerCamp Beach, RiverCamps and WindMark Beach communities that have homesites available for sale.

Commercial Real Estate

In our commercial real estate segment we plan, develop, entitle, manage and sell real estate. Our commercial real estate segment includes commercial operating properties used for a variety of purposes including a broad range of retail, office, hotel, multi-family and industrial uses. We provide development opportunities for national, regional and local retailers and other strategic partners in Northwest Florida. We also develop commercial parcels within or near existing residential developments. Our commercial real estate also includes industrial parks and several commerce parks. We have large land holdings near the Pier Park retail center, Northwest Florida Beaches International Airport, the Port of Port St. Joe, along roadways and near or within business districts in the region. Adjacent to the Northwest Florida Beaches International Airport is one of our industrial parks, VentureCrossings, a commercial and industrial development. We are soliciting global office, retail and industrial users for this prime development location. From time to time, our commercial real estate segment also evaluates opportunities to maximize value by selling some of our resorts, leisure or operating properties.

Resorts and Leisure

Our resorts and leisure segment features a diverse portfolio of vacation rentals and hotel operations, as well as golf courses, a beach club, marinas and other related resort amenities.

WaterColor Inn, Vacation Rentals and Other Management Services. We own the WaterColor Inn and Resort, an award winning boutique hotel, which provides guests with access to a beach club, spa, tennis center, an award-winning restaurant, and retail and commercial space. In addition, our vacation rental business rents private homes in the WaterColor, WaterSound Beach and surrounding communities, to individuals who are vacationing in the area. We also manage The Pearl Hotel, a boutique resort hotel in Northwest Florida.

Clubs. We own four golf courses and a beach club in Northwest Florida. Three of the golf courses and the beach club are in the Panama City Beach area and the fourth golf course is located in Tallahassee. The golf courses and beach club are situated in or near our residential communities.

[Table of Contents](#)

St. Joe Club & Resorts is our private membership club that provides members and registered resort guests access to our facilities. The focus is on creating a world class membership experience combined with the aspects of a four star/four diamond resort. We believe that the access to our facilities by registered resort guests allows us to enjoy a competitive advantage in the lodging business.

Marinas. We own and operate two marinas in Northwest Florida.

Our resorts and leisure segment operations are managed for us by a third party management company.

From time to time, we may explore the sale of certain resort and leisure properties.

Leasing Operations

Our leasing operations segment includes our retail and commercial leasing, including properties located in our consolidated joint venture at Pier Park North (“Pier Park North JV”) and VentureCrossings, our industrial park. We own and manage several small retail shopping centers located in or very near to some of our residential projects, such as the WaterColor, WaterSound Beach, SouthWood and WindMark Beach communities. The success of these small retail centers is closely tied to the success of the residential developments from which they draw their customers.

Pier Park North. Our leasing operations include our Pier Park North JV, which we are developing with Casto, our joint venture partner and one of the country’s leading developers of neighborhood and community retail centers, and at completion will include a retail center with up to 330,000 square feet in Panama City Beach, Florida.

VentureCrossings. We built and own a 105,000 square foot building with manufacturing and office space in VentureCrossings and lease the facility under a long-term lease that commenced in 2012. We are currently constructing a new manufacturing facility of approximately 137,000 square feet, which we plan to lease to GKN Aerospace.

From time to time, we may sell certain operating properties. Typically the sales of these assets are reported in our commercial real estate segment.

Forestry

Our forestry segment focuses on the management of our timber holdings in Northwest Florida. We grow and sell sawtimber, wood fiber and forest products. We generate revenue from our forestry segment primarily from open market sales of timber. We sell product on site without the associated delivery costs. As of December 31, 2016, we had approximately 115,000 acres in our forestry segment and expect to have the ability to consistently operate approximately 59,000 of those acres.

Our forestry segment may also sell our timber holdings, undeveloped land or land with limited development and easements. Some parcels include the benefits of limited development activity including improved roads, ponds and fencing. We have traditionally sold parcels of varying sizes ranging from less than one acre to thousands of acres. The pricing of these parcels varies significantly based on size, location, terrain, timber quality and other local factors.

Seasonality

Our business may be affected by seasonal fluctuations. For example, revenue from our resorts and leisure operations are typically higher in the second and third quarters; however, they can vary depending on the timing of holidays and school breaks, including spring break.

In addition to the seasonality effect described above, our residential real estate business is predominantly sales to homebuilders, who tend to buy multiple lots in sporadic transactions, which impacts the variability in our results of operations. In addition, the results of our residential real estate revenue may vary from period to period depending on the communities where lots are sold, as prices vary significantly by community. Our commercial real estate projects are likewise subject to one-off sales and the development of specific projects depending on demand.

Competition

The real estate development and leasing businesses are highly competitive and fragmented. We compete with other local, regional and national real estate companies, some of which may have greater financial, marketing, sales and other resources than we do.

[Table of Contents](#)

A number of highly competitive companies participate in the vacation rental industry. Our ability to remain competitive and to attract and retain vacation rental owners and memberships depends on our success in distinguishing the quality and value of our products and services from those offered by others. We compete based on location, price and amenities.

In our forestry business, we compete with numerous public and privately held timber companies in our region. The principal method of competition is price and delivery.

Governmental Regulation

Our operations are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations that affect every aspect of our business, including environmental and land use laws relating to, among other things, water, air, solid waste, hazardous substances, zoning, construction permits or entitlements, building codes and the requirements of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and comparable state statutes relating to the health and safety of our employees. Although we believe that we are in material compliance with these requirements, there can be no assurance that we will not incur significant costs, civil and criminal penalties, and liabilities, including those relating to claims for damages to property or natural resources, resulting from our operations. We maintain environmental and safety compliance programs and conduct audits of our facilities and timberlands to monitor compliance with these laws and regulations. Enactment of new laws or regulations, or changes in existing laws or regulations or the interpretation of these laws or regulations, might require significant expenditures.

Employees

As of February 27, 2017, we had 47 full-time employees. Most persons employed in the day-to-day operations of our resorts and leisure segment are employed by a third party management company engaged pursuant to a consulting and employment services agreement. In addition, we utilize part-time employees and independent contractors during the year based on seasonal needs.

Available Information

Our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports may be viewed or downloaded electronically, free of charge, from our website: <http://www.joe.com> as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). In addition, you may read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. To obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference room, you may call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Our recent press releases are also available to be viewed or downloaded electronically at <http://www.joe.com>.

We will also provide electronic copies of our SEC filings free of charge upon request. Any information posted on or linked from our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The SEC also maintains a website at <http://www.sec.gov>, which contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with all of the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The risks described below are not the only risks facing us. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us, or that we currently deem to be immaterial, may also materially and adversely affect our business. If any of these risks actually occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, strategies and prospects could be materially adversely affected.

Risks Related to Our Current Business Strategy

We may not be able to successfully implement our business strategy, which would adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and financial performance.

Following the AgReserves Sale and RiverTown Sale that were completed in 2014, our cash and available-for-sale securities comprise about forty percent of the carrying value of our assets, while our assets related to our existing investments in real estate only comprise about thirty percent of the carrying value of our assets. Our future financial performance and success are therefore heavily dependent on our ability to implement our business strategy successfully.

Our current business strategy envisions several initiatives, including investing in new real estate and real estate related opportunities, such as the development of our real estate, including the exploration of active adult communities, expanding our portfolio of income producing commercial properties, expanding the scope of our club and resort assets and services, entering into strategic alliances, investing in businesses related to our real estate development, management, and operating activities, investing in available-for-sale securities or longer term investments in real estate investment trusts and other investments in illiquid securities and continuing to efficiently contribute to our bottom line performance. We may not be able to successfully implement our business strategy or achieve the benefits of our business plan. If we are not successful in achieving our objectives, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be negatively affected.

Management has discretion as to the investments we make and may not use these funds effectively.

We plan to continue to invest in available-for-sale securities or longer term investments in real estate investment trusts and other investments in illiquid securities until we can find what we believe to be other advantageous opportunities for these funds. Our management has discretion in the selection of these investments and could make investments that do not improve our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition or enhance the value of our common stock or which result in financial losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition and stock price. Additionally, longer term investments, such as real estate investment trusts and other investments in illiquid securities are inherently riskier investments and could result in us losing some or all of our investment as well as not being able to liquidate our position when we would otherwise wish to do so.

Our investment in new business opportunities is inherently risky, and could disrupt our ongoing business and adversely affect our operations.

We have invested and expect to continue to invest in new business opportunities, such as the expansion of our portfolio of income producing commercial properties, the development of our real estate, including the exploration of active adult communities and the expansion of port related opportunities at the Port of Port St. Joe. Such endeavors may involve significant risks and uncertainties, including distraction of management from current operations, insufficient revenue to offset liabilities incurred and expenses associated with these new investments including development costs, inadequate return of capital on our investments, and unidentified issues not discovered in our due diligence of such opportunities. Because these ventures are inherently risky, no assurance can be given that such strategies and offerings will be successful and will not adversely affect our reputation, financial condition and operating results.

We intend to invest our assets in ways such that we will not have to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. As a result, we may be unable to make some potentially profitable investments.

We are not registered as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “Investment Company Act”) and we intend to invest our assets in such a manner so that we are not required to register as an investment company. This will require monitoring our portfolio so that (a) on an unconsolidated basis we will not have more than 40% percent of total assets (excluding U.S. government securities and cash items) in investment securities or (b) we will meet and maintain another exemption from registration. As a result, we may be (1) unable to make some potentially profitable investments, (2) unable to sell assets we would otherwise want to sell or (3) forced to sell investments in investment securities before we would otherwise want to do so.

If Fairholme Trust Company, LLC controls us within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, we may be unable to engage in transactions with potential strategic partners, which could adversely affect our business.

Fairholme Trust Company, LLC, or one of its affiliates (“Fairholme”) has the right to vote as of December 31, 2016 approximately 32.9% of our outstanding common stock. Bruce R. Berkowitz, is the Chief Investment Officer of Fairholme Capital Management, L.L.C., a director of Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and the Chairman of our Board of Directors. Mr. Cesar Alvarez also serves as a director of Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and is a member of our Board of Directors. Fairholme has served as our investment advisor since April 2013. Fairholme does not receive any compensation for services as our investment advisor.

Under the Investment Company Act, “control” means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, unless such power is solely the result of an official position with such company. Any person who owns beneficially, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of a company is presumed to control such company. The SEC has considered factors other than ownership of voting securities in determining control, including an official position with the company when such was obtained as a result of the influence over the company. Accordingly, even if Fairholme’s beneficial ownership in us is below 25% of our outstanding voting securities, Fairholme may nevertheless be deemed to control us. The Investment Company Act generally prohibits a company controlled by an investment company from engaging in certain transactions with any affiliate of the investment company or affiliates of the affiliate, subject to limited exceptions. An affiliate of an investment company is defined in the Investment Company Act as, among other things, any company 5% or more of whose outstanding voting securities are directly or indirectly owned, controlled, or held with power to vote, by the investment company, a company directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, the investment company or a company directly or indirectly owning, controlling, or holding with power to vote, 5% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment company.

We believe that Fairholme is currently affiliated with a number of entities, including Imperial Metals Corp. and Sears Holdings Corp., (of which Messrs. Berkowitz and Alvarez are on the board of directors), Seritage Growth Properties, Sears Canada, Inc., and Lands’ End, Inc. Due to these affiliations, should Fairholme be deemed to control us, under the Investment Act of 1940, we may be prohibited from engaging in certain transactions with these entities and certain of their affiliates and any future affiliates of Fairholme, unless an exception applies. To the extent Fairholme is not deemed to control us, if Fairholme’s beneficial interest in us is at or above 5% of our outstanding voting securities, it would remain our affiliate and we may be prohibited from engaging in certain transactions with it and its affiliates.

This could adversely affect our ability to enter into transactions freely and compete in the marketplace. In addition, significant penalties and other consequences may arise as a result of a violation for companies found to be in violation of the Investment Company Act.

If the SEC were to disagree with our Investment Company Act determinations, our business could be adversely affected.

We have not requested approval or guidance from the SEC with respect to our Investment Company Act determinations, including, in particular: our treatment of any subsidiary as majority-owned; the compliance of any subsidiary with any exemption under the Investment Company Act, including any subsidiary’s determinations with respect to the consistency of its assets or operations with the requirements thereof; or whether our interests in one or more subsidiaries constitute investment securities for purposes of the 40% test. If the SEC were to disagree with our treatment of one or more subsidiaries as being majority-owned, excepted from the Investment Company Act, with our determination that one or more of our other holdings do not constitute investment securities for purposes of the 40% test, or with our determinations as to the nature of the business in which we engage or the manner in which we hold ourselves out, we and/or one or more of our subsidiaries would need to adjust our operating strategies or assets in order for us to continue to pass the 40% test or register as an investment company, either of which could have a material adverse effect on us. Moreover, we may be required to adjust our operating strategy and holdings, or to effect sales of our assets in a manner that, or at a time or price at which, we would not otherwise choose, if there are changes in the laws or rules governing our Investment Company Act status or that of our subsidiaries, or if the SEC or its staff provides more specific or different guidance regarding the application of relevant provisions of, and rules under, the Investment Company Act.

If the SEC or a court of competent jurisdiction were to find that we were required, but failed, to register as an investment company in violation of the Investment Company Act, we would have to cease business activities, we would breach representations and warranties and/or be in default as to certain of our contracts and obligations, civil or criminal actions could be brought against us, our contracts would be unenforceable unless a court were to require enforcement and a court could appoint a receiver to take control of us and liquidate our business, any or all of which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

Returns on our investments may be limited by our investment guidelines and restrictions.

In 2013, we established investment guidelines and restrictions approved by the Investment Committee of our Board of Directors pursuant to the terms of the Investment Agreement (the “Agreement”) with Fairholme, as amended. Effective November 1, 2016, we and Fairholme entered into an Amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Agreement. Pursuant to the Amendment, we modified the investment guidelines and restrictions described in the Agreement to (i) decrease from at least 50% to 25% the amount of the investment account that must be held in cash and cash equivalents, (ii) permit the investment account to be invested in common equity securities; however, common stock investments shall be limited to exchange-traded common equities, shall not exceed 5% ownership of a single issuer and, cumulatively, the common stock held in our investment portfolio shall not exceed \$100.0 million market value, and (iii) provide that the aggregate market value of investments in common stock, preferred stock or other equity investments cannot exceed 25% of the market value of our investment portfolio at the time of purchase. All other material investment guidelines remain the same, including restrictions that no more than 15% of the investment account be invested in securities of any one issuer (excluding the U.S. Government), and that any investment in any one issuer (excluding the U.S. Government) that exceeds 10%, but not 15%, requires the consent of at least two members of the Investment Committee.

These above limitations may restrict our ability to make certain investments and may negatively impact the return that we could otherwise receive from our investment account. This could adversely affect our cash flows and results of operations.

Our future growth is dependent on transactions with strategic partners. We may not be able to successfully (1) attract desirable strategic partners; (2) complete agreements with strategic partners; and/or (3) manage relationships with strategic partners going forward, any of which could adversely affect our business.

We may seek strategic partnerships to develop real estate, as well as explore active adult communities, capitalize on the potential of our commercial and industrial opportunities and maximize the value of our assets. These strategic partnerships may bring development experience, industry expertise, financial resources, financing capabilities, brand recognition and credibility or other competitive assets. We cannot assure, however, that we will have sufficient resources, experience and/or skills to locate desirable partners. We also may not be able to attract partners who want to conduct business in desirable geographic locations and who have the assets, reputation or other characteristics that would optimize our development and asset management opportunities.

Once a strategic partner has been identified, actually reaching an agreement on a transaction may be difficult to complete and may take a considerable amount of time considering that negotiations require careful balancing of the parties’ various objectives, assets, skills and interests. A formal partnership may also involve special risks such as:

- our partner may take actions contrary to our instructions or requests, or contrary to our policies or objectives with respect to the real estate investments;
- our partner could experience financial difficulties, become bankrupt or fail to fund their share of capital contributions, which may delay construction or development of property or increase our financial commitment to the strategic partnership;
- we may disagree with our partner about decisions affecting the real estate investments or partnership, which could result in litigation or arbitration that increases our expenses, distracts our officers and directors and disrupts the day-to-day operations of the property, which may delay important decisions until the dispute is resolved; and
- actions by our partner may subject property owned by the partnership to liabilities or have other adverse consequences.

A key complicating factor is that strategic partners may have economic or business interests or goals that are inconsistent with ours or that are influenced by factors unrelated to our business. These competing interests lead to the difficult challenges of successfully managing the relationship and communication between strategic partners and monitoring the execution of the partnership plan. We cannot assure that we will have sufficient resources, experience and/or skills to effectively manage our ongoing relationships with our strategic partners. We may also be subject to adverse business consequences if the market reputation of a strategic partner deteriorates. If we cannot successfully execute transactions with strategic partners, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Losses in the fair value of our available-for-sale investments, and the concentration of our investment portfolio in any particular issuer, industry, group of related industries or geographic sector, could have an adverse impact on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. In addition, our equity investments may fail to appreciate and may decline in value or become worthless.

As of December 31, 2016, we had \$391.6 million in our investment accounts. Of this amount, we hold \$215.9 million in cash equivalents, \$139.1 million in corporate debt securities and \$36.6 million in preferred stock investments. In addition, on November 1, 2016, we entered into an Amendment to our Agreement which permits us to begin investing in common equity securities. The market value of these investments is subject to change from period to period. Our available-for-sale securities currently include investments in non-investment grade corporate debt securities and investments in non-investment grade preferred stock of three issuers. Pursuant to our Agreement with Fairholme, we could invest up to a total of fifteen percent of the investment account in any one issuer as of the date of purchase.

We have exposure to credit risk associated with our available-for-sale investments, which include corporate debt securities and preferred stock investments. These instruments are also subject to price fluctuations as a result of changes in the financial market's assessment of issuer credit quality, increases in delinquency and default rates, changes in prevailing interest rates and other economic factors. A downgrade of the U.S. government's credit rating could also decrease the value of our available-for-sale investments.

Losses in the fair value of our available-for-sale investments can negatively affect earnings if management determines that such securities are other-than-temporary impaired. The evaluation of other-than-temporary impairment is based on various factors, including the financial condition, business prospects, industry and creditworthiness of the issuer, severity and length of time the securities were in a loss position, our ability and intent to hold investments until unrealized losses are recovered or until maturity. If a decline in fair value is considered other-than-temporary, the carrying amount of the security is written down and the amount of the credit-related component is recognized in earnings. Based on these factors, the unrealized losses related to the Company's investments and restricted investments of \$1.9 million were determined to be temporary at December 31, 2016 .

Any losses in the fair value of our available-for-sale investments that are deemed to be other-than-temporary due to credit deterioration will result in us being required to record credit-related losses in our consolidated statements of operations. In addition, as a result of the concentration of our corporate debt securities and preferred stock investments, the performance of our investments may be disproportionately affected by any adverse change in the financial condition of these issuers or the market value of any of the securities in our portfolio, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Furthermore, although common equity securities have historically generated higher average total returns than other types of securities over the long term, common equity securities also have experienced significantly more volatility in those returns. The market price of common stock is subject to significant fluctuations due to a number of factors including the operating performance of companies and other risks that may affect specific economic sectors, industries or segments of the market, as well as adverse economic conditions generally, all of which are outside of our control. Our equity investments may fail to appreciate and may decline in value or become worthless. A substantial decline in the value of our equity investments would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

We face risks associated with short-term liquid investments.

We continue to have significant cash balances that are invested in a variety of short-term investments that are intended to preserve principal value and maintain a high degree of liquidity while providing current income. From time to time, these investments may include (either directly or indirectly):

- direct obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury;
- obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies;
- taxable municipal securities;
- obligations (including certificates of deposit) of banks and thrifts;
- commercial paper and other instruments consisting of short-term U.S. dollar denominated obligations issued by corporations and banks;
- repurchase agreements collateralized by corporate and asset-backed obligations;
- both registered and unregistered money market funds; and
- other highly rated short-term securities.

Investments in these securities and funds are not insured against loss of principal. Under certain circumstances we may be required to redeem all or part of our investment, and our right to redeem some or all of our investment may be delayed or suspended. In addition, there is no guarantee that our investments in these securities or funds will be redeemable at par value. A decline in the value of our investment or a delay or suspension of our right to redeem may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

Risks Related to our Current Business

Our results of operations may vary significantly from period to period which could adversely impact our stock price, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Historically, we derived a substantial portion of our income from our forestry operations which had more of a consistent flow of revenue. However, following the AgReserves Sale in 2014, variability in our period to period results of operations and cash flows has become more apparent as income from our forestry operations has been reduced. In addition, our customer mix in our residential real estate business has changed from some retail sales, which have a more consistent flow of revenue, to the majority of sales to homebuilders, who tend to buy multiple lots in sporadic transactions. Commercial real estate projects are likewise subject to one-off sales and the development of specific projects depending on demand.

Moreover, as it relates to all of our residential and commercial land-use entitlements in hand or in process, we seek higher and better uses for our assets through a range of activities from strategic land planning and development, infrastructure improvements and promoting economic development in the regions where we operate; and therefore may explore the sale of assets opportunistically or when we believe that we can better deploy those resources. As a consequence, there may be reporting periods in which we have no, or significantly less, revenue from residential or commercial real estate sales.

Furthermore, our resorts and leisure operations are affected by seasonal fluctuations. Revenue from our resorts and leisure operations are typically higher in the second and third quarters; however, they can vary depending on the timing of holidays and school breaks, including spring break.

These variables have caused, and may continue to cause, our operating results to vary significantly from period to period which could have an adverse impact on our stock price, cash flows, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business is subject to extensive regulation and growth management initiatives that may restrict, make more costly or otherwise adversely impact our ability to develop our real estate investments or otherwise conduct our operations.

A large part of our business strategy is dependent on our ability to develop and manage real estate in Northwest Florida, including exploring opportunities in mixed-use and active adult communities and expanding the Port of Port St. Joe operations. Approval to develop real property in Florida entails an extensive entitlements process involving multiple and overlapping regulatory jurisdictions and often requiring discretionary action by local government. This process is often political, uncertain and may require significant exactions in order to secure approvals. Real estate projects in Florida must generally comply with the provisions of the Local Government Comprehensive Planning and Land Development Regulation Act (the "Growth Management Act") and local land development regulations. In addition, development projects that exceed certain specified regulatory thresholds require approval of a comprehensive Development of Regional Impact, or DRI, application. Compliance with the Growth Management Act, local land development regulations and the DRI process is usually lengthy and costly and can be expected to materially affect our real estate development activities.

The Growth Management Act requires local governments to adopt comprehensive plans guiding and controlling future real property development in their respective jurisdictions and to evaluate, assess and keep those plans current. Included in all comprehensive plans is a future land use map which sets forth allowable land use development rights. Some of our land has an "agricultural" or "silviculture" future land use designation, and we are required to seek an amendment to the future land use map to develop real estate projects. Approval of these comprehensive plan map amendments is highly discretionary.

All development orders and permits must be consistent with the comprehensive plan. Each plan must address such topics as future land use and capital improvements and make adequate provision for a multitude of public services including transportation, schools, solid waste disposal, sewerage, potable water supply, drainage, affordable housing, open space, parks and others. The local governments' comprehensive plans must also establish "levels of service" with respect to certain specified public facilities, including roads and schools, and services to residents. In many areas, infrastructure funding has not kept pace with growth, causing facilities to operate below established levels of service. Local governments are prohibited from issuing development orders or permits if the development will reduce the level of service for public facilities below the level of service established in the local government's comprehensive plan, unless the developer either sufficiently improves the services up front to meet the required level of service or provides financial assurances that the additional services will be provided as the project progresses. In addition, local governments that fail to keep their plans current may be prohibited by law from amending their plans to allow for new development.

If any one or more of these factors were to occur, we may be unable to develop our real estate projects successfully or within the expected timeframes. Changes in the Growth Management Act or the DRI review process or the interpretation thereof, new enforcement of these laws or the enactment of new laws regarding the development of real property could lead to a decline in our ability to develop and market our communities successfully and to generate positive cash flow from these operations in a timely manner which could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to service our demand and negatively impact our business, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition.

Our existing real estate investments are concentrated in Northwest Florida; therefore our long-term financial results are largely dependent on the economic growth of Northwest Florida.

The economic growth of Northwest Florida, where most of our land is located, is an important factor in creating demand for our products and services. Our principal sources of revenue are (1) sales of lots or entitled land to homebuilders and others in connection with residential housing developments, (2) sales and leasing of commercial real estate, (3) revenue generated through our hotel, vacation rental and other leasing activities that are principally tourism related and (4) future revenue from multi-family and other leasing projects, the Port of Port St. Joe operations and our planned communities. Consequently, demand for our products largely depends on the growth of the local economy.

We believe that the future economic growth of Northwest Florida will largely depend on the ability and willingness of state and local governments, in combination with the private sector, (1) to plan and complete significant infrastructure improvements in the region, such as new transportation hubs, roads, rail, pipeline, medical facilities and schools and (2) to attract companies offering high-quality, high salary jobs to large numbers of new employees. If new businesses and new employees in Northwest Florida do not grow as anticipated, demand for residential and commercial real estate and demand to expand the Port of Port St. Joe will not meet our expectations and our future growth will be adversely affected.

Changes in the demographics affecting projected population growth in Florida, particularly Northwest Florida, including a decrease in the migration of Baby Boomers, could adversely affect our business.

Florida has experienced strong population growth in the past few decades, particularly during the real estate boom in the first half of the last decade. However, a decline in the rate of migration into Florida could occur due to a number of factors affecting Florida, including weak economic conditions, restrictive credit, the occurrence of hurricanes and increased costs of living.

The success of our communities will be dependent on strong migration and population expansion in our regions of development, primarily Northwest Florida. We also believe that Baby Boomers seeking retirement or vacation homes in Florida will remain important target customers for our real estate products in the future. Florida's population growth could be negatively affected in the future by factors such as adverse economic conditions, the occurrence of natural or manmade disasters and the high cost of real estate, insurance and property taxes. Furthermore, those persons considering moving to Florida may not view Northwest Florida as an attractive place to live or own a second home and may choose to live in another region of the state. In addition, as an alternative to Florida, other states such as Georgia, North and South Carolina and Tennessee are increasingly becoming retirement destinations and are attracting retiring Baby Boomers and the workforce population who may have otherwise considered moving to Florida. If Florida, especially Northwest Florida, experiences an extended period of slow growth, or even net out-migration, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition would likely suffer.

Mortgage financing issues, including lack of supply of mortgage loans, tightened lending requirements and possible future increases in interest rates, could reduce demand for our products.

Many purchasers of our real estate products obtain mortgage loans to finance a substantial portion of the purchase price, or they may need to obtain mortgage loans to finance the construction costs of homes to be built on homesites purchased from us. Also, our homebuilder customers depend on retail purchasers who rely on mortgage financing. Many mortgage lenders and investors in mortgage loans experienced severe financial difficulties arising from losses incurred on sub-prime and other loans originated before the downturn in the real estate market. As a result, the mortgage industry remains under scrutiny and continues to face the challenges of increased regulation at federal, state and local levels. Because of these challenges, the supply of mortgage products has been constrained, and the eligibility requirements for borrowers have been tightened.

Constraints on the mortgage lending industry could adversely affect potential purchasers of our products, including our homebuilder customers, thus having a negative effect on demand in our communities.

While interest rates for home mortgage loans have generally remained low, mortgage interest rates could increase in the future which could adversely affect the demand for residential real estate. In addition to residential real estate, increased interest rates and restrictions in the availability of credit could also negatively impact sales or development of our commercial properties or other land we offer for sale. If interest rates increase and the ability or willingness of prospective buyers to finance real estate purchases is adversely affected, our sales, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be negatively affected.

We have significant operations and properties in Florida that could be materially and adversely affected by natural disasters, manmade disasters, severe weather conditions or other significant disruptions.

Our corporate headquarters and our properties are located in Florida, where major hurricanes have occurred. Because of its location between the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic Ocean, Florida is particularly susceptible to the occurrence of hurricanes. Depending on where any particular hurricane makes landfall, our developments in Florida, especially our coastal properties in Northwest Florida, could experience significant, if not catastrophic, damage. Such damage could materially delay sales or lessen demand for our residential or commercial real estate in affected communities and lessen demand for our resorts and leisure operations and leasing operations, such as by disrupting our resort and vacation rental business if there are extensive repairs to the facilities or by lessening demand as a vacation destination. If our corporate headquarters facility is damaged or destroyed, we may have difficulty performing certain corporate and operational functions.

In addition to hurricanes, the occurrence of other natural disasters and climate conditions in Florida, such as tornadoes, floods, fires, unusually heavy or prolonged rain, droughts and heat waves, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to develop and sell properties or realize income from our projects. The occurrence of these natural disasters could also have a material adverse effect on our forestry business, if timber inventory is destroyed. Furthermore, an increase in sea levels due to long-term global warming could have a material adverse effect on our coastal properties and forestry business. The occurrence of natural disasters and the threat of adverse climate changes could also have a long-term negative effect on the attractiveness of Florida as a location for primary or resort residences and as a location for new employers that can create high-quality jobs needed to spur growth in Northwest Florida.

Additionally, we are susceptible to manmade disasters or disruptions, such as oil spills like the Deepwater Horizon oil spill, acts of terrorism, power outages and communications failures. If a hurricane, natural disaster, manmade disaster or other significant disruption occurs, we may experience disruptions to our operations and damage to our properties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Our insurance coverage on our properties may be inadequate to cover any losses we may incur.

We maintain insurance on our property, including property, liability, fire, flood and extended coverage. However, we do not insure our timber assets and we self-insure home warranty claims. Additionally, our insurance for hurricanes is capped at \$50.0 million per named storm and is subject to deductibles. We use our discretion when determining amounts, coverage limits and deductibles for insurance. These terms are determined based on retaining an acceptable level of risk at a reasonable cost. This may result in insurance coverage that in the event of a substantial loss would not be sufficient to pay the full current market value or current replacement cost of our lost investment. Inflation, changes in building codes and ordinances, environmental considerations and other factors also may make it unfeasible to use insurance proceeds to replace a facility after it has been damaged or destroyed. Under such circumstances, we may not receive insurance proceeds or the insurance proceeds we receive may not fully cover business interruptions or losses and our earnings, liquidity, or capital resources could be adversely affected.

Increases in property insurance premiums and decreases in availability of homeowner property insurance in Florida could reduce customer demand for homes and homesites in our developments.

Homeowner property insurance companies doing business in Florida have reacted to previous hurricanes by increasing premiums, requiring higher deductibles, reducing limits, restricting coverage, imposing exclusions, refusing to insure certain property owners, and in some instances, ceasing insurance operations in the state. It is uncertain what effect these actions may have on future property insurance availability and rates in the state.

Furthermore, Florida's state-owned property insurance company, Citizens Property Insurance Corp., underwrites homeowner property insurance. If there were to be a catastrophic hurricane or series of hurricanes to hit Florida, the exposure of the state government to property insurance claims could place extreme stress on state finances.

The high costs of property insurance premiums in Florida could deter potential customers from purchasing a homesite in one of our developments or make Northwest Florida less attractive to new employers that can create high quality jobs needed to spur growth in the region, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

A decline in consumers' discretionary spending or a change in consumer preferences could reduce our sales and harm our business.

Our real estate and resorts and leisure segments' revenue ultimately depends on consumer discretionary spending, which is influenced by factors beyond our control, including general economic conditions, the availability of discretionary income and credit, weather, consumer confidence and unemployment levels. Any material decline in the amount of consumer discretionary spending could reduce our revenue and harm our business. These economic and market conditions, combined with continuing difficulties in the credit markets and the resulting pressures on liquidity, may also place a number of our key customers under financial stress, which could adversely affect our occupancy rates and our profitability, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Downturns of the real estate market in Northwest Florida could adversely affect our operations.

Demand for real estate is sensitive to changes in economic conditions such as the level of employment, consumer confidence, consumer income, the availability of financing and interest rate levels, over which we have no control. In addition, the real estate market is subject to downturns, and our business is especially sensitive to economic conditions in Northwest Florida, where many of our developments are located, and the Southeast region of the United States, which in the past has produced a high percentage of customers for the resort and seasonal vacation products in our Northwest Florida communities. Unemployment, lack of consumer confidence and other adverse consequences of the previous economic recession continue to affect the economies of these regions. If market conditions do not continue to improve as anticipated or were to worsen, the demand for our resort and real estate products could decline, negatively impacting our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Tax law changes could make home ownership more expensive or less attractive.

Historically, significant expenses of owning a home, including mortgage interest expense and real estate taxes, generally have been deductible expenses for the purpose of calculating an individual's federal, and in some cases state, taxable income as itemized deductions. The Federal government has been considering eliminating some deductions, or limiting the tax benefit of deductions, with regard to people with incomes above specified levels. Changes in tax laws could increase the after-tax cost of owning a home, which is likely to adversely impact the demand for homes and could reduce the prices for which we can sell homesites, particularly in higher priced communities.

Significant competition could have an adverse effect on our business.

Our business is highly competitive and fragmented. We compete with other local, regional and national real estate leasing and development companies, some of which may have greater financial, marketing, sales and other resources than we do. Competition from other real estate leasing and development companies may adversely affect our ability to attract tenants and lease our commercial properties, attract purchasers and sell residential and commercial real estate and attract and retain experienced real estate leasing and development personnel. In addition, we face competition for tenants from other retail shopping centers and commercial facilities.

A number of highly competitive companies participate in the vacation rental industry. In 2014, we launched St. Joe Club & Resorts, a private membership club that provides access to a diverse offering of benefits and privileges at certain of our owned and operated resort facilities. In addition, certain facilities are private clubs and only members and registered resort guests of St. Joe Club & Resorts are eligible to access these facilities. Our ability to remain competitive and to attract and retain vacation rental owners and memberships depends on our success in distinguishing the quality and value of our products and services from those offered by others.

The forestry business is also highly competitive in terms of price and quality. Wood products are subject to increasing competition from a variety of substitute products, including non-wood and engineered wood products. There can be no assurance we will be able to compete successfully against current or future competitors or that competitive pressures we face in the markets in which we operate will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

We are dependent upon homebuilders as customers, but our ability to attract homebuilder customers and their ability or willingness to satisfy their purchase commitments may be uncertain.

We are highly dependent upon our relationships with homebuilders to be the primary customers for our homesites and to provide construction services in our residential developments. The homebuilder customers that have already committed to purchase homesites from us could decide to reduce, delay or cancel their existing commitments to purchase homesites in our developments. From time to time we finance real estate sales with mortgage note receivables. If these homebuilders fail to pay their debts to us or delay paying us, it would reduce our anticipated cash flows. Homebuilders also may not view our developments as desirable locations for homebuilding operations, or they may choose to purchase land from other sellers. Any of these events could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

We are exposed to risks associated with real estate development that could adversely impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Our real estate development activities entail risks that could adversely impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, including:

- construction delays or cost overruns, which may increase project development costs;
- claims for construction defects after property has been developed, including claims by purchasers and property owners' associations;
- an inability to obtain required governmental permits and authorizations;
- an inability to secure tenants necessary to support commercial projects; and
- compliance with building codes and other local regulations.

Our leasing projects may not yield anticipated returns, which could harm our operating results, reduce cash flow, or the ability to sell commercial assets.

Our business strategy includes the development and leasing of commercial properties and management of commercial properties and assets for sale. These commercial developments may not be as successful as expected due to leasing related risks, including the risk that we may not be able to lease new properties to an appropriate mix of tenants or lease rates that are consistent with our projections, as well as the risks generally associated with real estate development. Additionally, development of leasing projects involves the risk associated with the significant time lag between commencement and completion of the project. This time lag subjects us to greater risks relating to fluctuations in the general economy, our ability to obtain construction or permanent financing on favorable terms, if at all, our ability to achieve projected rental rates, the pace that we will be able to lease to new tenants, higher than estimated construction costs (including labor and material costs), and delays in the completion of projects because of, among other factors, inclement weather, labor disruptions, construction delays or delays in receiving zoning or other regulatory approvals, or man-made or natural disasters. If any one of these factors negatively impacts our leasing projects we may not yield anticipated returns, which could have a material adverse effect on our operating results, cash flows and ability to sell commercial assets.

We face potential adverse effects from the loss of commercial tenants.

A component of our business strategy is the development and leasing of commercial properties. The default, financial distress, or bankruptcy of a major tenant may adversely affect the income produced by our commercial properties. If one or more of our tenants, particularly an anchor tenant, declares bankruptcy, defaults or voluntarily vacates from the leased premises, we may be unable to re-lease such space or to re-lease it on comparable or more favorable terms. Additionally, the loss of an anchor tenant may make it more difficult to lease the remainder of the affected properties, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. This could adversely affect our properties and growth.

We guarantee debt for our Pier Park North JV, and may in the future enter into similar agreements, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

We have agreed to provide a limited guarantee in connection with our Pier Park North JV, and may in the future agree to similar agreements. In October 2015, the Pier Park North JV refinanced its construction loan and entered into a \$48.2 million loan (the "Refinanced Loan") that matures in November 2025. As of December 31, 2016, \$48.1 million was outstanding on the Refinanced Loan. Pursuant to the Refinanced Loan, we have provided a limited guarantee in favor of the lender that covers losses arising as a result of: (i) tenant security deposits; (ii) tenant rents; (iii) costs and expenses related to any environmental clean-up; (iv) liability for fraud or material breach of warranty with respect to the financing; (v) unpaid real estate taxes assessed against the property; (vi) failure to maintain required insurance; (vii) foreclosure of the security instrument; or (viii) failure of the joint venture to comply with certain covenants in the agreement. In addition, the guarantee can become full recourse in the case of any fraud or intentional misrepresentation by the joint venture; any voluntary transfer or encumbrance of the property in violation of the due-on-sale clause in the security instrument; upon commencement of voluntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings; and upon breach of covenants in the security instrument. If we were to become obligated to perform on the guarantee, it could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Environmental and other regulations may have an adverse effect on our business.

Our properties are subject to federal, state and local environmental regulations and restrictions that may impose significant limitations on our development ability. In most cases, approval to develop requires multiple permits which involve a long, uncertain and costly regulatory process. Our land holdings contain jurisdictional wetlands, some of which may be unsuitable for development or prohibited from development by law. Development approval most often requires mitigation for impacts to wetlands that require land to be conserved at a disproportionate ratio versus the actual wetlands impacted and approved for development. Some of our property is undeveloped land located in areas where development may have to avoid, minimize or mitigate for impacts to the natural habitats of various protected wildlife or plant species. Additionally, much of our property is in coastal areas that usually have a more restrictive permitting burden or must address issues such as coastal high hazard, hurricane evacuation, floodplains and dune protection.

In addition, our current or past ownership, operation and leasing of real property, and our current or past transportation and other operations, are subject to extensive and evolving federal, state and local environmental laws and other regulations. The provisions and enforcement of these environmental laws and regulations may become more stringent in the future. Violations of these laws and regulations can result in, among other things, the following:

- civil penalties;
- remediation expenses;
- natural resource damages;
- personal injury damages;
- potential injunctions;
- cease and desist orders; and
- criminal penalties.

In addition, some of these environmental laws impose strict liability, which means that we may be held liable for any environmental damage on our property regardless of fault.

Some of our past and present real property, particularly properties used in connection with our previous transportation and papermill operations, were involved in the storage, use or disposal of hazardous substances that have contaminated and may in the future contaminate the environment. We may bear liability for this contamination and for the costs of cleaning up a site at which we have disposed of, or to which we have transported, hazardous substances. The presence of hazardous substances on a property may also adversely affect our ability to sell or develop the property or to borrow funds using the property as collateral.

Changes in laws or the interpretation thereof, new enforcement of laws, the identification of new facts or the failure of other parties to perform remediation at our current or former facilities could lead to new or greater liabilities that could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition.

From time to time, we may be subject to periodic litigation and other regulatory proceedings which could impair our financial results of operations.

From time to time, we may be involved in lawsuits and regulatory actions relating to our business, our operations and our position as an owner and operator of real estate. An adverse outcome in any of these transactions could adversely affect our financial condition, our results of operations or impose additional restrictions or limitations on us. In addition, regardless of the outcome of any litigation or regulatory proceedings, these proceedings could result in substantial costs and may require that we devote substantial resources to defend our Company. For example, on October 27, 2015, we fully resolved an SEC investigation regarding our policies and practices concerning impairment of investment in real estate assets principally as reflected in our financial results for 2010, 2009 and prior periods. The settlement and all allegations relate to actions taken prior to the 2011 replacement of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer. None of the SEC's allegations, findings, sanctions, remedies or orders relate to any of our current directors or controlling shareholders. Without admitting or denying any factual allegations, we consented to the SEC's issuance of an administrative order.

Pursuant to the order, we agreed to pay penalties, disgorgements and interest of approximately \$3.5 million. In connection with the SEC investigation we also incurred significant legal expenses and devoted substantial management resources to its resolution. If we were to become subject to other litigation or regulatory proceedings in the future, it could impair our financial results of operations. In addition, as a result of the order, we became an "ineligible issuer" under Rule 405 of the Securities Act, which means that for a period of three years after the order, we will not be able to use certain streamlined registration procedures, and we will be unable to rely on an exemption from registration for the sale of securities under Regulation D for a period of five years after the order, both of which could make it harder for us to sell shares. Further, we will be unable to avail ourselves of the statutory safe harbor for forward-looking statements under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for a period of three years after the order.

Limitations on the access to the airport runway at the new Northwest Florida Beaches International Airport may have an adverse effect on the demand for our Bay-Walton Sector Plan lands adjacent to the airport.

Our land donation agreement with the airport authority and the deed for the airport land provide access rights to the airport runway from our adjacent lands. We subsequently entered into an access agreement with the airport authority that provides access to the airport runway. Under the terms of the access agreement, we are subject to certain requirements of the airport authority, including but not limited to the laws administered by the Federal Aviation Administration (the "FAA"), the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and Bay County. Should security measures at airports become more restrictive in the future due to circumstances beyond our control, FAA regulations governing these access rights may impose additional limitations that could significantly impair or restrict access rights.

In addition, we are required to obtain environmental permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Florida's Department of Environmental Protection in order to develop the land necessary for access from our planned areas of commercial development to the airport runway. Such permits are often subject to a lengthy approval process, and there can be no assurance that such permits will be issued, or that they will be issued in a timely manner.

We believe that runway access is a valuable attribute of some of our Bay-Walton Sector Plan lands adjacent to the airport, and the failure to maintain such access, or the imposition of significant restrictions on such access, could adversely affect the demand for such lands and our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Weather and other natural conditions and regulatory requirements may limit our ability to sell timber, which could adversely affect our operations.

Weather conditions, timber growth cycles, access limitations (for example, restrictions on access to timberlands due to prolonged wet conditions) and regulatory requirements associated with the protection of wildlife and water resources may restrict our ability to sell timber. In addition, our timber is subject to damage by fire, insect infestation, disease, prolonged drought, flooding and other natural disasters. Changes in global climate conditions could intensify one or more of these factors. Although damage from such natural causes usually is localized and affects only a limited percentage of the timber, there can be no assurance that any damage affecting our timberlands will in fact be so limited. We do not maintain insurance coverage with respect to damage to our timberlands. Our results of operations and cash flows may therefore be materially adversely affected if we are unable to sell our timber at adequate levels or if demand decreases due to an increase in our prices as a result of any of these factors.

We face risks associated with third-party service providers, which could negatively impact our profitability.

We rely on various third-parties to conduct the day-to-day operations of our resorts and club operations. Failure of such third parties to adequately perform their contracted services could negatively impact our ability to retain customers. As a result, any such failure could negatively impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Company or Common Stock

The market price of our common stock has been, and may continue to be, highly volatile.

The market price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange has been volatile in recent years. We may continue to experience significant volatility in the market price of our common stock. Numerous factors could have a significant effect on the price of our common stock, including:

- announcements of fluctuations in our operating results;
- other announcements concerning our Company or business, including acquisitions or litigation announcements;
- changes in market conditions in Northwest Florida or the real estate or real estate development industry in general;
- changes in recommendations or earnings estimates by securities analysts; and
- less volume due to reduced shares outstanding.

In addition, the stock market has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations in recent years, which have sometimes been unrelated or disproportionate to operating performance. Volatility in the market price of our common stock could cause shareholders to lose some or all of their investment in our common stock.

Fairholme has the ability to influence major corporate decisions.

Bruce R. Berkowitz, is the Chief Investment Officer of Fairholme Capital Management, L.L.C., a director of Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and the Chairman of our Board of Directors. Cesar Alvarez also serves as a director of Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and is a member of our Board of Directors. Fairholme has the right to vote as of December 31, 2016 approximately 32.9% of our outstanding common stock. Accordingly, Fairholme is in a position to influence:

- the vote of most matters submitted to our shareholders, including any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets;
- the nomination of individuals to our Board of Directors; and
- a change in our control.

These factors may discourage, delay or prevent a takeover attempt that shareholders might consider in their best interests or that might result in shareholders receiving a premium for their common stock. Our articles of incorporation and certain provisions of Florida law contain anti-takeover provisions that may make it more difficult to effect a change in our control.

The loss of the services of our key management, personnel or our ability to recruit staff could adversely affect our business.

Our ability to successfully implement our business strategy will depend on our ability to attract and retain experienced and knowledgeable management and other professional staff. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in attracting and retaining key management personnel.

Changes in our income tax estimates could materially impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

In preparing our consolidated financial statements, significant management judgment is required to estimate our income taxes. Our estimates are based on our interpretation of federal and state tax laws. We estimate our actual current tax due and assess temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. The temporary differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included in our consolidated balance sheets. Adjustments may be required by a change in assessment of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, changes due to audit adjustments by federal and state tax authorities, and changes in tax laws and rates. To the extent adjustments are required in any given period, we include the adjustments in the deferred tax assets and liabilities in our consolidated financial statements. These adjustments could materially impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

We may not be able to utilize our net state operating loss carryforwards or federal alternative minimum tax carryforwards.

We have suffered losses, for tax and financial statement purposes, which generated significant state net operating loss carryforwards. These state net operating loss carryforwards may be used against taxable income in future periods; however, we will not receive any tax benefits with regard to tax losses incurred except to the extent we have taxable income in the remaining net operating loss carryforward period. For the year ended December 31, 2016, we also generated a federal alternative minimum tax (“AMT”) carryforward. The AMT credit carryforward may be carried forward indefinitely to offset future federal income tax liabilities.

Based on the timing of reversals of our existing taxable temporary differences and our history of losses, management does not believe that the requirements to realize the benefits of certain of our deferred tax assets have been met; therefore, we have maintained a valuation allowance against a portion of our deferred tax assets in our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2016. Unless we generate more income in the future than presently estimated, we will not be able to utilize all of our state net operating loss carryforwards or the AMT credit carryforward.

We have had to take significant impairments of the carrying value of our investments in real estate and a decline in real estate values or continuing operating losses in our operating properties could result in additional impairments, which would have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Over the past five years, we have recorded impairment charges of \$7.5 million related to real estate investments. We have approximately \$314.6 million of real estate investments recorded on our books that may be subject to impairment. If market conditions were to deteriorate, our estimate of undiscounted future cash flows could fall below their carrying value and we could be required to take further impairments, which would have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in accounting pronouncements could adversely affect our reported operating results, in addition to the reported financial performance of our tenants.

Accounting policies and methods are fundamental to how we record and report our financial condition and results of operations. Uncertainties posed by various initiatives of accounting standard-setting by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and the Securities and Exchange Commission, which create and interpret applicable accounting standards for U.S. companies, may change the financial accounting and reporting standards or their interpretation and application of these standards that govern the preparation of our financial statements. Proposed changes include, but are not limited to, changes in lease accounting and the adoption of accounting standards that establish the principles used to recognize revenue for all entities. These changes and others could have a material impact on our reported financial condition and results of operations. In some cases, we could be required to apply a new or revised standard retroactively, resulting in potentially material restatements of prior period financial statements.

Failure to maintain the integrity of internal or customer data could result in faulty business decisions, damage of reputation and/or subject us to costs, fines or lawsuits.

We face risks associated with security breaches or disruptions, whether through cyber-attacks or cyber intrusions over the Internet, malware, computer viruses, attachments to emails, persons inside our organization or persons with access to systems, and other significant disruptions of our networks and related systems. For a number of years, we have been increasing our reliance on computers and digital technology. While all of our business and internal employment records require the collection of digital information, our resorts and leisure segment, in particular, requires the collection and retention of large volumes of internal and customer data, including credit card numbers and other personally identifiable information of our customers as such information is entered into, processed, summarized, and reported by the various information systems we use. All of these activities give rise to material cyber risks and potential costs and consequences that cannot be estimated or predicted with any certainty. The integrity and protection of our customer, employee and other company data, is critical to us. Although we make efforts to maintain the security and integrity of these networks and related systems, and we have implemented various measures to manage the risk of a security breach or disruption, there can be no assurance that our security efforts and measures will be effective or that attempted security breaches or disruptions would not be successful or damaging. Even the most well protected information, networks, systems and facilities remain potentially vulnerable because the techniques used in such attempted security breaches evolve and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, and in some cases are designed not be detected and, in fact, may not be detected. Accordingly, we and our service providers may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate security barriers or other preventative measures, and thus it is impossible for us and our service providers to entirely mitigate this risk. Our failure to maintain the security of the data which we are required to protect, including via the penetration of our network security and the misappropriation of confidential and personal information, could result in business disruption, damage to our reputation, fines, penalties, regulatory proceedings, and other severe financial and business implications.

Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments*

None.

Item 2. *Properties*

We own our principal executive offices located in WaterSound, Florida. As of December 31, 2016, we owned approximately 178,000 acres, the majority of which were located in Northwest Florida. Our raw land assets are managed by us as timberlands until designated for development. In addition, our resorts and leisure, and leasing segments include the following properties:

WaterColor Inn and Vacation Rentals. We own the WaterColor Inn and Resort, which includes a boutique hotel, spa, restaurant, and retail and commercial space. In addition, we own multi-family units that are used primarily in our vacation rental business in our WaterSound Beach and WindMark Beach communities. We generally do not own the homes included in our vacation rental program and instead enter into a rental agreement with the homeowner.

Clubs. We own four golf courses and a beach club in Northwest Florida. Three of the golf courses and the beach club are in the Panama City Beach area and the fourth golf course is located in Tallahassee. The golf courses and beach club are situated in or near our residential communities. Our golf course property primarily includes the golf course land, clubhouses, other buildings and equipment. We also own and operate two marinas. Our marina properties primarily include land and improvements, marina slips and equipment.

Leasing. We own the property included in our leasing operations segment, which includes our retail and commercial leasing. Our retail leasing business principally arose in connection with the growth in our residential developments. We have several small retail shopping centers located in or very near to some of our residential projects, such as the WaterColor, WaterSound Beach, SouthWood and WindMark Beach communities. The success of these small retail centers is closely tied to the success of the residential developments from which they draw their customers. In addition, our leasing operations include our Pier Park North JV, VentureCrossings building and commerce park buildings.

For more information on our real estate assets, see “Item 1. Business” and “Schedule III (Consolidated) - Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation” included in the schedules to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 of this Form 10-K for further information.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are subject to a variety of litigation, claims, other disputes and governmental proceedings that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of our business, none of which we believe will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In addition, we are subject to environmental laws and regulations, which include obligations to remove or limit the effects on the environment of the disposal or release of certain wastes or substances at various sites, including sites which have been previously sold. Refer to Note 20. *Commitments and Contingencies*, for further discussion.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On February 27, 2017 we had approximately 1,080 registered holders of record of our common stock. Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "JOE."

The ranges of high and low prices for our common stock as reported on the NYSE are set forth below:

	Common Stock Price	
	High	Low
2016		
Fourth Quarter	\$ 21.50	\$ 16.55
Third Quarter	\$ 19.68	\$ 17.37
Second Quarter	\$ 18.03	\$ 16.08
First Quarter	\$ 17.69	\$ 14.43
2015		
Fourth Quarter	\$ 21.45	\$ 17.95
Third Quarter	\$ 19.13	\$ 15.70
Second Quarter	\$ 19.03	\$ 15.07
First Quarter	\$ 18.56	\$ 16.16

On February 27, 2017, the closing price of our common stock on the NYSE was \$16.85. We did not pay cash dividends in 2016 or 2015. The declaration and payment of any future dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors after taking into account various factors, including without limitation, our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements of our business, the terms of any credit agreements or indentures to which we may be party at the time, legal requirements, industry practice, and other factors that our Board of Directors deems relevant.

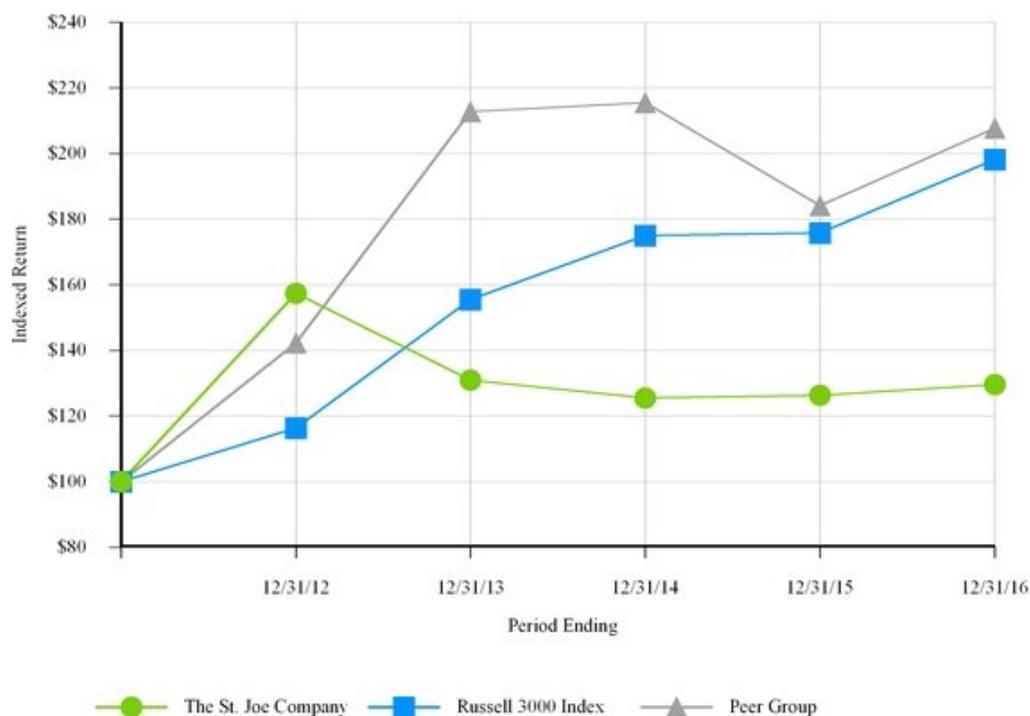
[Table of Contents](#)

The following performance graph compares our cumulative shareholder returns for the period December 31, 2011, through December 31, 2016, assuming \$100 was invested on December 31, 2011, in our common stock, in the Russell 3000 Index, and the below custom peer group of real estate related companies, which is composed of the following companies:

- Alexander & Baldwin Inc (ALEX)
- Consolidated Tomoka-Land Co. (CTO)
- Forestar Group (FOR)
- Homefed Corp (HOFD)
- The Howard Hughes Corp (HHC)
- Maui Land & Pineapple Co Inc. (MLP)
- Stratus Properties Inc (STRS)
- Tejon Ranch Co. (TRC)

The total returns shown assume that dividends are reinvested. The stock price performance shown below is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.

Comparison of Cumulative Five Year Total Returns



	12/31/2011	12/31/2012	12/31/2013	12/31/2014	12/31/2015	12/31/2016
The St. Joe Company	\$ 100	\$ 157.44	\$ 130.90	\$ 125.44	\$ 126.26	\$ 129.60
Russell 3000 Index	\$ 100	\$ 116.42	\$ 155.47	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.84	\$ 198.23
Custom Real Estate Peer Group*	\$ 100	\$ 142.21	\$ 212.83	\$ 215.54	\$ 184.15	\$ 207.69

* The total return for the Custom Real Estate Peer Group was calculated using an equal weighting for each of the stocks within the peer group.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table sets forth our selected consolidated financial data on a historical basis for the five years ended December 31, 2016. This information should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements (including the related notes thereto) and management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations, each included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. This historical selected consolidated financial data has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<i>In thousands, except per share amounts</i>					
Statement of Operations Data:					
Total revenue ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	\$ 95,744	\$ 103,871	\$ 701,873	\$ 131,256	\$ 139,396
Total cost of revenue ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	62,194	67,094	136,798	86,913	91,276
Other operating and corporate expenses	23,019	33,426	26,128	27,855	30,326
Pension charges	—	—	13,529	1,500	2,999
Costs associated with special purpose entities ⁽⁵⁾	—	—	3,746	—	—
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	8,571	9,486	8,422	9,131	10,110
Impairment losses	—	—	—	5,080	2,551
Total expenses	93,784	110,006	188,623	130,479	137,262
Operating income (loss)	1,960	(6,135)	513,250	777	2,134
Other income, net	20,651	4,972	8,571	3,668	4,289
Income (loss) before equity in (loss) income from unconsolidated affiliates and income taxes	22,611	(1,163)	521,821	4,445	6,423
Equity in (loss) income from unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	(32)	112	(46)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(7,147)	(808)	(115,507)	409	(387)
Net income (loss)	15,464	(1,971)	406,282	4,966	5,990
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	431	240	171	24	22
Net income (loss) attributable to the Company	\$ 15,895	\$ (1,731)	\$ 406,453	\$ 4,990	\$ 6,012
Per Share Data:					
<i>Basic and Diluted</i>					
Net income (loss) attributable to the Company	\$ 0.21	\$ (0.02)	\$ 4.40	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.07

(1) Total revenue includes revenue from real estate revenue, resorts and leisure revenue, leasing revenue and timber revenue.

(2) Total revenue in 2014 includes \$570.9 million from the AgReserves Sale and \$43.6 million from the RiverTown Sale. Refer to Note 4. *Real Estate Sales* included in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 of this Form 10-K for further discussion.

(3) Total cost of revenue includes cost of revenue from real estate revenue, resorts and leisure revenue, leasing revenue and timber revenue.

(4) Total cost of revenue in 2014 includes \$58.4 million from the AgReserves Sale and \$17.6 million from the RiverTown Sale. Refer to Note 4. *Real Estate Sales* included in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 of this Form 10-K for further discussion.

(5) Refer to Note 4. *Real Estate Sales* included in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 of this Form 10-K for further discussion on our special purpose entities.

	As of December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	<i>In thousands</i>				
Balance Sheet Data:					
Investment in real estate, net	\$ 314,620	\$ 313,599	\$ 321,812	\$ 385,009	\$ 370,647
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 241,111	\$ 212,773	\$ 34,515	\$ 21,894	\$ 165,980
Investments	\$ 175,725	\$ 191,240	\$ 636,878	\$ 146,972	\$ —
Property and equipment, net	\$ 8,992	\$ 10,145	\$ 10,203	\$ 11,410	\$ 12,149
Total assets	\$ 1,027,945	\$ 982,742	\$ 1,303,135	\$ 669,472	\$ 645,521
Debt ^{(1) (2)}	\$ 55,040	\$ 54,474	\$ 63,804	\$ 44,217	\$ 36,062
Senior Notes held by special purpose entity ^{(2) (3)}	\$ 176,310	\$ 176,094	\$ 177,341	\$ —	\$ —
Total debt	\$ 231,350	\$ 230,568	\$ 241,145	\$ 44,217	\$ 36,062
Total equity	\$ 686,799	\$ 673,447	\$ 979,701	\$ 563,525	\$ 552,334

(1) Debt includes the Pier Park North construction loan and Refinanced Loan held by our Pier Park North JV and Community Development District debt.

(2) Debt and Senior Notes held by special purpose entity are presented net of debt issuance costs as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

(3) Refer to Note 4. *Real Estate Sales* included in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 of this Form 10-K for further discussion on our special purpose entities.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**Business Overview**

We are a real estate development, asset management and operating company with real estate assets currently concentrated primarily between Tallahassee and Destin, Florida, which we predominantly use, or intend to use, for or in connection with, our various residential or commercial real estate developments, resorts and leisure operations, leasing operations and forestry operations.

We seek higher and better uses for our real estate assets through a range of activities from strategic land planning and development, infrastructure improvements and promoting economic development in the regions where we operate. We have significant residential and commercial land-use entitlements in hand or in process. We may explore the sale of such assets opportunistically or when we believe that we can better deploy those resources.

We received significant liquid assets as a result of the AgReserves Sale and RiverTown Sale in 2014, which have been used for a variety of purposes. During the year ended December 31, 2016, we repurchased a total of approximately 1.0 million shares of our common stock outstanding for a total price of \$14.8 million, including costs. We also seek opportunities to invest the remaining funds that could increase our returns. These investments may include longer term commercial or residential real estate or real estate related investments (in which we may play an active or passive role), investments in real estate investments trusts, and other investments in liquid or illiquid securities where we believe we can increase our returns.

We intend to use our land holdings and our cash and cash equivalents and investments to increase recurring revenue while creating long-term value for our shareholders. We believe that our present liquidity position can provide us with numerous opportunities to increase recurring revenue and create long-term value for our shareholders by allowing us to focus on our core business activity of real estate development and asset management, including opportunities surrounding the Northwest Florida Beaches International Airport and our other land holdings in Northwest Florida. Our strategic plan for 2017 includes making investments that we believe will contribute towards increasing our future growth, particularly in real estate projects that provide recurring revenue. Our 2017 capital expenditures budget is estimated to total \$62.8 million, including \$29.1 million for the development and acquisition of land for residential and commercial real estate projects, \$25.7 million for our leasing segment, \$6.4 million for our resorts and leisure segment and \$1.6 million for our forestry and other segments. We expect to make these expenditures throughout the coming fiscal year and anticipate that we will not begin to see the full benefit of these investments during 2017.

Our real estate investment strategy focuses on projects that meet our investment return criteria. The time frame for these expenditures and investments will vary based on the type of project. However, we will only incur such expenditures if our analysis indicates that the project will generate a return equal to or greater than the threshold return over its life. An analysis is conducted for capital expenditures in each of our five segments.

Segments

As of December 31, 2016, we have the following five operating segments: 1) residential real estate, 2) commercial real estate, 3) resorts and leisure 4) leasing operations and 5) forestry.

The table below sets forth the relative contribution of these operating segments to our consolidated operating revenue, excluding revenue of \$570.9 million related to the AgReserves Sale and revenue of \$43.6 million related to the RiverTown Sale during 2014:

	2016	2015	2014
Segment Operating Revenue			
Residential real estate	20.3%	20.3%	20.4%
Commercial real estate	2.3%	6.9%	3.7%
Resorts and leisure	59.8%	52.5%	55.4%
Leasing operations	10.2%	8.6%	8.0%
Forestry	7.0%	11.6%	12.1%
Other	0.4%	0.1%	0.4%
Consolidated operating revenue	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Residential Real Estate

Our residential real estate segment typically plans and develops primary residential and resort residential communities of various sizes, primarily on our existing land. The following is a description of some of our major residential development communities in Northwest Florida that we are currently in the process of planning or developing:

The Watersound Origins community is a residential community in South Walton County, Florida with direct access to Lake Powell. The project has received government approval for 1,074 single family units with an additional multi-family component, however, the actual amount of units that we ultimately approve for development will depend on our development strategy, the extent to which the anticipated returns of the project meet our investment return criteria, and the availability of capital resources to fund such development. The Watersound Origins community includes a six-hole golf course, which is owned by us and operated by our resorts and leisure segment.

The Breakfast Point community is a residential community in Panama City Beach, Florida. The project has received government approval for 368 single family units. However, the actual amount of units that we ultimately approve for development will depend on our development strategy, the extent to which the anticipated returns of the project meet our investment return criteria, and the availability of capital resources to fund such development.

The SouthWood community is a large scale, mixed use community located in the southeastern section of Tallahassee, Florida. The project has received government approval for 4,770 residential units, including 2,074 single family residences and 2,696 multi-family units, however, the actual number of units that we ultimately approve for development will depend on our development strategy, the extent to which the anticipated returns of the project meet our investment return criteria, and the availability of capital resources to fund such development. SouthWood also includes a golf clubhouse, 18-hole golf course and a town center with restaurants, retail shops and offices. The SouthWood Golf Club is operated by our resorts and leisure segment and a portion of the town center is leased and operated by our leasing segment.

We have other residential communities, such as the SummerCamp Beach, RiverCamps and WindMark Beach communities that have homesites available for sale. In addition, we have residential communities, such as the WaterColor, WaterSound Beach and WaterSound West Beach communities that are substantially developed and the remaining developed and available homesites in these communities are available for sale.

Our residential real estate segment generates revenue primarily from the sale of developed homesites; the sale of parcels of entitled, undeveloped land; a lot residual on homebuilder sales that provides us a percentage of the sale price of the completed home if the home price exceeds a negotiated threshold; the sale of impact fee credits; marketing fees and other fees on certain transactions. The results of our residential real estate revenue may vary from period to period depending on the communities where lots are sold, as prices vary significantly by community.

Our customer base for the sale of developed homesites is primarily focused on homebuilders. Homebuilders generally buy more homesites in a single transaction but tend to buy on a more sporadic basis. As a result, we may experience volatility in the consistency and pace of our residential real estate sales. In addition, the mix of homesites that we currently sell consists mostly of homesites in our primary residential communities which typically have a lower price and gross margin than homesites in our resort residential communities.

Our residential real estate segment incurs cost of revenue primarily from costs directly associated with the land, development and construction of real estate sold and indirect costs such as development overhead, capitalized interest, marketing, project administration, and selling costs.

The Bay-Walton Sector Plan is a long term master plan that includes entitlements, or legal rights, to develop over 170,000 residential units and over 22 million square feet of retail, commercial, and industrial uses on approximately 110,500 acres of our land holdings. We anticipate a wide range of residential and commercial uses on these land holdings, including some portion of these entitlements serving the active adult retirement market. We believe that there is a growing retirement demographic and that our development experience and the location, size and contiguous nature of our Florida land holdings provide us with strategic opportunities in this demographic. As is true with all of our projects, what will actually be developed will be a function of more detailed planning, analysis and market conditions, which will occur over time.

Commercial Real Estate

In our commercial real estate segment we plan, develop, entitle, manage and sell our land holdings for a variety of uses including a broad range of retail, office, hotel, multi-family and industrial uses. From time to time, our commercial real estate segment also evaluates opportunities to maximize value by selling some of our resorts, leisure or operating properties.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our commercial real estate segment generates revenue from the sale of developed and undeveloped land for retail, office, hotel, multi-family and industrial uses, from the sale of undeveloped land or land with limited development and easements and the sale of commercial operating properties. Our commercial real estate segment incurs costs of revenue directly associated with the land, development, construction and selling costs.

Resorts and Leisure

Our resorts and leisure segment features a diverse portfolio of vacation rentals and a hotel, as well as golf courses, a beach club, marinas and other related resort amenities.

WaterColor Inn, Vacation Rentals and Other Management Services - Our WaterColor Inn and vacation rentals generate revenue from (1) the WaterColor Inn and Resort and other management services, (2) our management of The Pearl Hotel, (3) our vacation rental business and (4) our restaurants. The WaterColor Inn incurs expenses from the cost of services and goods provided, personnel costs and third party management fees. Revenue generated for our management services of The Pearl Hotel include a management fee, fifty percent of certain resort fees and a percentage of The Pearl Hotel's gross operating profit. Expenses include primarily internal administrative costs. Our vacation rental business generates revenue from the rental of private homes and other services, which includes the entire rental fee collected from the customer, including the homeowner's portion. A percentage of the fee is remitted to the homeowner and presented in the cost of resorts and leisure revenue. The vacation rental business also incurs expenses from asset holding costs, standard lodging personnel, such as front desk, reservations and marketing.

Clubs - Our club operations include our golf courses, beach club and facilities that generate revenue from memberships, daily play at our golf courses, merchandise sales and food and beverage sales and incur expenses from the services provided, maintenance of the golf course and beach club facilities, personnel costs and third party management fees.

St. Joe Club & Resorts is our private membership club that provides members and registered resort guests access to our facilities. The focus is on creating a world class membership experience combined with the aspects of a four star/four diamond resort. We believe that the access to our facilities by registered resort guests allows us to enjoy a competitive advantage in the lodging business.

Marinas - Our marinas generate revenue from boat slip rentals and fuel sales, and incur expenses from cost of services provided, maintenance of the marina facilities, personnel costs and third party management fees.

Leasing Operations

Our leasing operations generate revenue from leasing retail and commercial property, including properties located in our consolidated Pier Park North JV and VentureCrossings, our industrial park, and incur expenses primarily from maintenance and management of these properties, personnel costs and asset holding costs. Our Pier Park North JV also incurs interest and financing expenses related to its loan as described in Note 10. *Real Estate Joint Ventures* .

Forestry

Our forestry segment focuses on the management of our timber holdings in Northwest Florida. We grow and sell sawtimber, wood fiber and forest products. We generate revenue from our forestry segment primarily from open market sales of timber. We sell product on site without the associated delivery costs. Our forestry segment generates revenue from the sale of wood fiber, sawtimber, standing timber and forest products. Our forestry segment incurs costs of revenue from internal costs of forestry management and property taxes.

As of December 31, 2016 , we had an estimated 3.1 million tons of marketable pulpwood and 2.4 million tons of marketable sawlogs on such acreage. Our ability to operate the remaining acreage is limited by geographical restrictions, (e.g. lakes and wetlands that do not yield enough timber to make it cost effective to operate in those areas, land set aside for mitigation banks and certain regulatory restrictions). Based on our annual harvest plan, we anticipate harvesting approximately 312,000 tons of pulpwood and sawlogs during 2017.

Our forestry segment may also generate revenue from the sale of our timber holdings, undeveloped land or land with limited development and easements. Costs incurred as part of a sale of these lands may include the cost of timber, land, minimal development costs and selling costs.

Factors Affecting Comparability

AgReserves Sale

On March 5, 2014, we completed the sale to AgReserves, Inc. of approximately 380,000 acres of land located in Northwest Florida along with certain other assets, inventory and rights under certain continuing leases and contracts (the “AgReserves Sale”) for \$562.0 million and recorded pre-tax income of \$511.1 million for the AgReserves Sale, which includes \$1.2 million of severance costs recorded in other operating and corporate expenses during 2014. As a result of certain adjustments to the purchase price, consideration received for the AgReserves Sale was (1) \$358.5 million in cash, (2) a \$200.0 million fifteen year installment note (the “Timber Note”) issued by a buyer-sponsored special purpose entity (the “Buyer SPE”) and (3) an Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (the “Letter of Credit”) at the request of the Buyer SPE, in favor of us.

In April 2014, we contributed the Timber Note and assigned our rights as a beneficiary under the Letter of Credit to Northwest Florida Timber Finance, LLC, a bankruptcy-remote, qualified special purpose entity wholly owned by us (“NFTF”). NFTF monetized the Timber Note by issuing \$180.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 4.750% Senior Secured Notes due 2029 (the “Senior Notes”) at an issue price of 98.483% of the face value to third party investors. The Senior Notes are payable only from the property of NFTF, which consists solely of (i) the Timber Note, (ii) the Letter of Credit, (iii) any cash, securities and other property in certain NFTF accounts, (iv) the rights of NFTF under the contribution agreement with us (which was solely to contribute the Timber Note and the Letter of Credit) and (v) any proceeds relating to the property listed in (i) through (iv) above. The investors holding the Senior Notes of NFTF have no recourse against us for payment of the Senior Notes or the related interest expense.

We received \$165.0 million in cash, net of \$15.0 million in costs, from the monetization and expect to receive the remaining \$20.0 million upon maturity of the Timber Note in 2029 and after payment of the Senior Notes and any other liabilities of NFTF. The \$15.0 million of costs from the monetization include (1) a total of \$4.3 million for the discount and issuance costs for the Senior Notes, which will be amortized over the term of the Senior Notes, (2) \$7.0 million for U.S. Treasury securities and cash that we contributed to NFTF to be used for interest and operating expenses over the fifteen year period and which are recorded in investments held by special purpose entity or entities (“SPE”) on our consolidated balance sheets and (3) \$3.7 million of costs related to the monetization that were expensed during 2014 and are recorded in administrative costs associated with SPEs on our consolidated statements of operations.

RiverTown Sale

On April 2, 2014, we completed a sale to an affiliate of Mattamy (Jacksonville) Partnership d/b/a Mattamy Homes (“Mattamy”) of approximately 4,057 acres of real property, which constitutes the RiverTown community in St. Johns County, Florida, along with all of the Company’s related development or developer rights, founder’s rights and certain tangible and intangible personal property in exchange for \$43.6 million, the assumption of \$11.0 million of associated Community Development District assessments and the obligation to purchase from us certain RiverTown community related impact fee credits from us as the RiverTown community is developed. Based on Mattamy’s current development plans and St. Johns County’s current costs for impact fees, we may receive approximately \$20.0 million to \$26.0 million for the impact fees over the five-year period following the closing of the 2014 sale to Mattamy (most of which, we expect to receive at the end of that five-year period). However, the actual additional consideration received for the impact fees, will be based on Mattamy’s actual development of the RiverTown community, the timing of Mattamy’s development of the RiverTown community and the impact fee rates at the time of such development (as determined by St. Johns County’s then current impact fee rate schedule), which are all factors beyond our control. We cannot provide any assurance as to the amount or timing of any payments it may receive for the impact fees. We received \$0.4 million during 2016, \$0.1 million during both 2015 and 2014, and we have received a total of approximately \$0.6 million from April 2014 through December 31, 2016.

We recorded net earnings of \$26.0 million before income taxes for the RiverTown Sale during the second quarter of 2014.

Results of Operations

Consolidated Results

Revenue and expenses. The following table sets forth a comparison of the results of our operations for the three years ended December 31, 2016 :

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
Revenue:			
Real estate revenue	\$ 23.4	\$ 33.7	\$ 635.0
Resorts and leisure revenue	57.3	54.5	48.4
Leasing revenue	9.8	9.0	7.0
Timber revenue	5.2	6.7	11.5
Total	95.7	103.9	701.9
Expenses:			
Cost of real estate revenue	8.0	16.4	87.1
Cost of resorts and leisure revenue	50.2	47.1	42.9
Cost of leasing revenue	3.1	2.8	2.3
Cost of timber revenue	0.8	0.8	4.5
Other operating and corporate expenses	23.1	33.4	26.2
Pension charges	—	—	13.5
Administrative costs associated with SPEs	—	—	3.7
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	8.6	9.5	8.4
Total	93.8	110.0	188.6
Operating income (loss)	1.9	(6.1)	513.3
Other income (expense):			
Investment income, net	17.8	22.7	12.7
Interest expense	(12.3)	(11.4)	(8.6)
Claim settlement	12.5	—	—
Other income (expense), net	2.7	(6.3)	4.4
Total other income, net	20.7	5.0	8.5
Income (loss) before income taxes	22.6	(1.1)	521.8
Income tax expense	(7.1)	(0.8)	(115.5)
Net income (loss)	\$ 15.5	\$ (1.9)	\$ 406.3

Real Estate Revenue and Gross Profit.

	2016	% ⁽¹⁾	2015	% ⁽¹⁾	2014	% ⁽¹⁾
<i>Dollars in millions</i>						
Revenue:						
Residential real estate revenue	\$ 19.5	83.3%	\$ 21.2	62.9%	\$ 17.9	2.8%
RiverTown Sale	—	—%	—	—%	43.6	6.9%
Commercial real estate revenue	2.1	9.0%	7.2	21.4%	3.3	0.5%
AgReserves Sale, rural land and other revenue	1.8	7.7%	5.3	15.7%	570.2	89.8%
Real estate revenue	<u>\$ 23.4</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 33.7</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 635.0</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
Gross profit:						
Residential real estate revenue	\$ 13.1	67.2%	\$ 10.3	48.6%	\$ 8.0	44.7%
RiverTown Sale	—	—%	—	—%	26.0	59.6%
Commercial real estate revenue	0.8	38.1%	2.2	30.6%	2.3	69.7%
AgReserves Sale, rural land and other revenue	1.5	83.3%	4.8	90.6%	511.6	89.7%
Gross profit	<u>\$ 15.4</u>	<u>65.8%</u>	<u>\$ 17.3</u>	<u>51.3%</u>	<u>\$ 547.9</u>	<u>86.3%</u>

(1) Calculated percentage of total real estate revenue and the respective gross profit percentage.

Real Estate Revenue and Gross Profit. During 2016, residential real estate revenue decreased \$1.7 million, or 8.0%, to \$19.5 million, as compared to \$21.2 million during 2015, but gross profit increased \$2.8 million, or 27.2%, to \$13.1 million, (or gross margin of 67.2%), as compared to \$10.3 million, (or gross margin of 48.6%), during 2015. During 2016, we sold 106 lots compared to 162 lots during 2015, due to the timing of builder contractual closing obligations and the timing of development of finished lots in our primary residential communities. The revenue and gross profit for each period was impacted by the volume of sales within each of the communities and variance in pricing among the communities. Included in the residential real estate revenue for 2016, is a \$3.4 million unimproved land sale with a gross profit of \$3.3 million due to a low historical basis.

During 2015, residential real estate revenue increased \$3.3 million, or 18.4%, to \$21.2 million, as compared to \$17.9 million during 2014. During 2015, residential real estate gross profit increased \$2.3 million, or 28.8%, to \$10.3 million, (or gross margin of 48.6%), as compared to \$8.0 million, (or gross margin of 44.7%), during 2014. These increases are primarily due to increased volume in our primary residential communities and a sale of one resort home offset by a reduction in sales in our resort home communities due to lower homesite availability. Residential real estate gross profit increased due to price increases and the mix of sales from different communities.

Our customer base for residential real estate sales has shifted from being primarily retail based to being more weighted towards homebuilders. Homebuilders generally buy more homesites in a single transaction but tend to buy on a more sporadic basis, and we believe we will continue to experience greater volatility in the consistency and pace of our residential real estate sales. In addition, as the mix of homesites that we sell has shifted to homesites in our primary residential communities, which typically have a lower price and gross margin than homesites in our resort residential communities, we may experience a decrease in our gross margin from residential real estate revenue.

Commercial Real Estate Revenue and Gross Profit. Revenue from commercial real estate can vary drastically from period to period depending on the proximity to developed areas and mix of commercial real estate sold in each period, with varying compositions of retail, office, industrial and other commercial uses. Commercial real estate revenue decreased \$5.1 million, or 70.8%, to \$2.1 million during 2016, as compared to \$7.2 million during 2015, the decrease is primarily due to the characteristics of the properties sold during each period. During 2016, there were eight commercial real estate sales totaling approximately 17 acres. During 2015, there were three commercial real estate sales totaling approximately 14 acres.

During 2016, cost of commercial real estate revenue included \$0.9 million on the sale of commercial real estate and \$0.4 million of impairment charges related to a commerce park, which resulted in commercial real estate gross profit of \$0.8 million, or 38.1%. During 2015, commercial real estate gross profit was \$2.2 million, or 30.6%.

[Table of Contents](#)

Commercial real estate revenue increased \$3.9 million , or 118.2% , to \$7.2 million during 2015 , as compared to \$3.3 million during 2014 . During 2015 , commercial real estate gross profit was \$2.2 million , or 30.6% , as compared to \$2.3 million , or 69.7% , during 2014 . During 2015 , there were three commercial real estate sales totaling approximately 14 acres. During 2014 , there were four commercial real estate sales totaling approximately 5 acres.

AgReserves Sale, Rural Land and Other Revenue and Gross Profit. During 2016, rural land and other revenue decreased \$3.5 million , or 66.0% , to \$1.8 million as compared to \$5.3 million during 2015. During 2016 , rural land and other gross profit was \$1.5 million , or 83.3% , as compared to \$4.8 million , or 90.6% , during 2015 . During 2016 , we sold approximately 786 acres of rural and timber land for \$1.4 million and approximately 6 acres of mitigation bank credits for \$0.4 million. During 2015 , we sold approximately 3,330 acres of rural and timber land for \$5.3 million and approximately 1 acre of mitigation bank credits for less than \$0.1 million. Revenue from rural land can vary drastically from period to period.

During 2015 , AgReserves sale, rural land and other revenue decreased \$564.9 million , or 99.1% , to \$5.3 million as compared to \$570.2 million during 2014 , and gross profit was \$4.8 million , or 90.6% , as compared to \$511.6 million , or 89.7% , during 2014 , primarily due to the AgReserves Sale in 2014. Included in real estate revenue for 2014 is revenue of \$569.7 million for the AgReserves Sale and revenue of \$43.6 million for the RiverTown Sale. The AgReserves Sale included the recognition of \$11.0 million of revenue which had been previously recorded as deferred revenue in connection with a 2006 agreement with the Florida Department of Transportation (the "FDOT") pursuant to which we agreed to sell approximately 3,900 acres of rural land to the FDOT. As part of the AgReserves Sale, we transferred approximately 800 acres that are subject to the 2006 agreement to AgReserves who has agreed to transfer title to the FDOT.

During 2014, we recorded gross profit of \$511.2 million, or 89.7%, for the AgReserves Sale and \$26.0 million, or 59.6%, for the RiverTown Sale. Excluding the AgReserves Sale and the RiverTown Sale, gross profit was \$10.7 million, or 50.5%, during 2014.

Our gross margin can vary significantly from period to period depending on the characteristics of property sold. Sales of rural and timber land typically have a lower basis than residential and commercial real estate sales. In addition, our basis in residential and commercial real estate can vary depending on the amount of development or other costs spent on the property.

For additional information see the Segment Results sections for *Residential Real Estate* , *Commercial Real Estate* and *Forestry* .

Resorts and Leisure Revenue and Gross Profit.

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>Dollars in millions</i>		
Resorts and leisure revenue	\$ 57.3	\$ 54.5	\$ 48.4
Gross profit	\$ 7.1	\$ 7.4	\$ 5.5
Gross margin	12.4%	13.6%	11.4%

Resorts and leisure revenue increased \$2.8 million , or 5.1% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 . The increase in our resorts and leisure revenue included an increase of \$1.6 million in vacation rentals, due to an increase in average room rate along with an increase in average home size managed in the vacation rental program, an increase of \$0.7 million for growth in rounds played at the golf courses by resort guests along with a strong showing by our food and beverage component and increases in ancillary spend for recreation, spa and resort service fees, and an increase of \$0.5 million for membership growth. Our gross margin decreased during 2016, primarily due to increased cost of revenue in our vacation rental business, higher contract labor rates and hours worked as compared to 2015 and a one-time homeowner association payment of \$0.7 million .

Resorts and leisure revenue increased \$6.1 million , or 12.6% , during 2015 , as compared to 2014 . The increase in our resorts and leisure revenue and gross margin included an increase of \$2.0 million within the club operations due to membership growth and an increase in golf rounds, a \$1.8 million increase in our vacation rentals due to a shift to higher revenue producing homes, \$0.4 increase in The Pearl Hotel management fees due to a full year of the management agreement and increases in ancillary spend including food and beverage, recreation, spa, marina and resort service fees.

Leasing Revenue and Gross Profit.

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>Dollars in millions</i>		
Leasing revenue	\$ 9.8	\$ 9.0	\$ 7.0
Gross profit	\$ 6.7	\$ 6.2	\$ 4.7
Gross margin	68.4%	68.9%	67.1%

Leasing revenue increased \$0.8 million , or 8.9% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 . The increase in revenue is primarily due to the continued commencement of revenue from new store openings in our Pier Park North JV, as well as other new leases. In 2016, we continued to open new stores and increase leasing revenue from our Pier Park North JV as retail space became occupied by tenants. As a result, we recognized \$5.4 million of leasing revenue from the Pier Park North JV during 2016 , as compared to \$4.6 million in 2015. Leasing revenue for 2016 includes \$0.1 million related to the short term lease of undeveloped land within the commercial real estate segment.

Leasing revenue increased \$2.0 million , or 28.6% , during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , and gross margin increased in 2015 to 68.9% , from 67.1% in 2014 . The increase in revenue and gross profit is primarily due to the commencement of revenue from new store openings in our Pier Park North JV combined with increased percentage rent from retail operating properties in or near our WaterColor and WaterSound Beach resort operations. In 2015, we continued to open new stores and increase leasing revenue from our Pier Park North JV as retail space became occupied by tenants.

Timber Revenue and Gross Profit.

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>Dollars in millions</i>		
Timber revenue	\$ 5.2	\$ 6.7	\$ 11.5
Gross profit	\$ 4.4	\$ 5.9	\$ 7.0
Gross margin	84.6%	88.1%	60.9%

Timber revenue decreased \$1.5 million , or 22.4% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to a decrease in the amount of tons sold due to fluctuations in market supply. There were 309,000 tons sold during 2016 , as compared to 375,000 tons sold during 2015 . Gross margin decreased during 2016 to 84.6% , as compared to 88.1% during the same period in 2015 , primarily due to fluctuations in product mix and market supply. In addition, subsequent to the AgReserves Sale, we have primarily sold product on site without the associated delivery costs, which has increased our timber revenue gross margin.

Timber revenue decreased \$4.8 million , or 41.7% , during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , primarily due to the AgReserves Sale, which closed on March 5, 2014. In addition, timber revenue for 2014 included \$1.1 million of deferred revenue related to an imputed land lease that was to be recognized over the life of the timber deeds sold in March 2011. We sold substantially all the land included in the imputed lease as part of the AgReserves Sale and recognized the remaining deferred revenue during 2014.

Other operating and corporate expenses.

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
Employee costs	\$ 7.1	\$ 13.8	\$ 9.6
401(k) contribution / pension costs	1.4	1.3	—
Non-cash stock compensation costs	0.1	0.2	0.2
Property taxes and insurance	5.6	5.7	6.3
Professional fees	5.0	7.4	5.2
Marketing and owner association costs	1.5	1.4	1.6
Occupancy, repairs and maintenance	0.7	1.3	0.9
Other	1.7	2.3	2.4
Total other operating and corporate expenses	\$ 23.1	\$ 33.4	\$ 26.2

Other operating and corporate expenses decreased by \$10.3 million or 30.8% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to our continued focus on a low expense structure, which has led to decreases in personnel costs, professional fees and other expenses.

Other operating and corporate expenses increased by \$7.2 million , or 27.5% , during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , primarily due to increased planning costs related to our exploration of mixed-use and active adult communities, including non-recurring expenses related to the approval of the Bay-Walton Sector Plan and costs related to personnel changes.

Pension charges. In 2014 the pension plan was terminated. In November 2012, the Board of Directors approved the termination of our Pension Plan, which was frozen in March 2013 pending regulatory approvals which were received in August 2014. As of December 31, 2014, the Pension Plan assets were distributed to Pension Plan participants and \$7.9 million was distributed to our 401(k) Plan to pay additional future benefits. Subsequent to these distributions, the remaining Pension Plan assets of \$23.8 million were reverted to us in December 2014. During 2016 and 2015 , we recorded an expense of \$1.4 million and \$1.3 million , respectively, for the fair value of the assets that were allocated to participants. Any gains and losses on these assets are reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and were a \$0.1 million gain for both 2016 and 2015 . Refer to Note 6. *Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements*. In addition, we expect to record additional expenses of approximately \$5.6 million as the assets in our 401(k) Plan are allocated to participants up to the next five years. See Note 17. *Employee Benefit Plans* in the Notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 to this annual report on Form 10-K for further information.

Administrative costs associated with SPEs. Administrative costs associated with SPEs of \$3.7 million during 2014, include one-time administrative costs associated with the monetization of the Timber Note received in the AgReserves Sale. See Note 4. *Real Estate Sales* in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 to this annual report on Form 10-K for further information.

Depreciation, depletion and amortization. The decrease of \$0.9 million in depreciation, depletion and amortization expenses in 2016 , as compared to 2015 , was primarily due to operating assets being fully depreciated.

The increase of \$1.1 million in depreciation, depletion and amortization expenses in 2015 , as compared to 2014 , was primarily due to an increase in building and land improvements completed during 2015 related to Pier Park North and other operating properties.

[Table of Contents](#)

Investment income, net. Investment income, net primarily includes (i) interest and dividends earned, (ii) accretion of the net discount, (iii) realized gains and losses from our available-for-sale investments, (iv) other-than-temporary impairment losses, (v) interest income earned on the time deposit held by the Buyer SPE and (vi) interest earned on mortgage notes receivable and claim settlement receivable as detailed in the table below:

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
Net investment income from available-for-sale securities			
Interest and dividend income	\$ 6.6	\$ 7.0	\$ 6.3
Accretion income	1.8	1.5	1.4
Realized gains (losses) on the sale of investments	0.8	5.3	(0.8)
Other-than-temporary impairment losses	—	—	(1.3)
Total net investment income from available-for-sale securities	9.2	13.8	5.6
Interest income from investments in SPEs	8.2	8.2	6.1
Interest accrued on notes receivable and other interest	0.4	0.7	1.0
Total investment income, net	\$ 17.8	\$ 22.7	\$ 12.7

During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the average balance of investments was approximately \$202.7 million and \$368.2 million, respectively. The decrease in investments during 2016 is primarily related to a change in investments from U.S. Treasury securities to commercial paper, which is included in cash and cash equivalents on our consolidated balance sheets. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the realized gain on sale of investments of \$5.3 million was due to the sale of certain corporate debt securities.

Interest expense. Interest expense primarily includes interest expense on our CDD assessments, the Senior Notes issued by NFTF in April 2014 in connection with the AgReserves Sale and the construction loan and Refinanced Loan in our consolidated Pier Park North JV.

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
Interest expense and amortization of discount and issuance costs for Senior Notes issued by SPE	\$ 8.8	\$ 8.8	\$ 6.6
Interest expense	3.5	2.6	2.0
Total interest expense	\$ 12.3	\$ 11.4	\$ 8.6

Interest expense increased \$0.9 million , or 7.9% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due an increase of interest expense related to the Refinanced Loan for our consolidated Pier Park North JV.

Interest expense increased by \$2.8 million , or 32.6% , during, 2015 as compared to 2014 , primarily due to an increase of \$2.2 million for a full year of interest expense for the Senior Notes issued by NFTF and interest expense of \$1.5 million on the Pier Park North JV construction loan and Refinanced Loan, partially offset by a decrease in interest expense on our CDD assessments due to the RiverTown Sale.

[Table of Contents](#)

Claim settlement. On March 24, 2016, we entered into a full and final release agreement with BP p.l.c. and various related entities pursuant to which we, on our behalf and on behalf of certain wholly owned subsidiaries, released any and all claims related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill which occurred on April 20, 2010. In exchange for this release, we will receive \$13.2 million, of which \$7.8 million remains receivable as of December 31, 2016, from BP Exploration & Production Inc., a large portion of which will reimburse us for expenses incurred. On October 3, 2016, the Company received a \$5.0 million payment. The remaining settlement amount will be made in payments of \$2.7 million due in October of 2017, 2018 and 2019. We also received a guaranty of payments from BP North America Corporation Inc. As of March 24, 2016, we recorded the claim settlement receivable using an imputed interest rate of 3.0%, based on our best estimate of the prevailing market rates for the source of credit, resulting in an initial present value of \$12.5 million and a discount of \$0.7 million. \$12.5 million of the claim settlement was recognized as other income in our consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2016. The discount is being accreted over the term of the receivable using the effective interest method. Interest income for the period from March 24, 2016 to December 31, 2016 was \$0.3 million.

Other income (expense), net. Other income (expense), net primarily includes legal and regulatory costs related to a resolved SEC investigation, income from our retained interest investments, hunting lease income, litigation and insurance proceeds and other income and expense items as detailed in the following table:

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
SEC investigation fees and expenses	\$ 0.7	\$ (8.2)	\$ —
Accretion income from retained interest investments	1.0	0.9	0.9
Hunting lease income	0.6	0.6	0.7
Litigation and insurance proceeds received	—	—	1.8
Other income, net	0.4	0.4	1.0
Other income (expense), net	\$ 2.7	\$ (6.3)	\$ 4.4

Other income (expense), net was \$2.7 million of income during 2016, \$6.3 million of expense during 2015 and \$4.4 million of income during 2014. In 2015, we incurred \$8.2 million of expenses related to an SEC investigation, which was resolved in October 2015. In 2016, SEC investigation expenses were partially offset by the reversal of an accrual of \$0.7 million. During 2014, other income (expense), net included the cash receipt of \$1.8 million for a real estate litigation settlement and a \$0.6 million gain related to the sale of our fifty percent ownership in our East San Marco joint venture.

Income tax expense. Our income tax expense in 2016 was \$7.1 million compared to \$0.8 million and \$115.5 million in 2015 and 2014, respectively. Our effective tax rate was 31.0%, 87.5% and 22.1% in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. During 2016, we reversed \$0.9 million of the valuation allowance established on our net deferred tax liability of \$36.8 million as of December 31, 2015.

Our effective rate for 2016 differed from the U.S. Federal statutory rate of 35% primarily due to the impact of state taxes, changes in the valuation allowance and changes in permanent book to tax differences. Our effective rate for 2015 reflected our expectation that approximately \$2.8 million of the settlements costs related to an SEC investigation may not be deductible for income tax purposes, which increased our effective rate in 2015. During 2014, we reversed \$86.9 million of the valuation allowance established on our net deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2013, which reduced our effective rate in 2014. In the future, we expect that our effective rate will be closer to the statutory rate.

In December 2016, we entered into a transaction in which we sold all of our interest in the Windmark Beach project, located in Gulf County, Florida, to Windmark JV, LLC (“Windmark JV”). Windmark JV is a joint venture between Windmark Beach, LLC, our wholly owned subsidiary, The Fairholme Unlimited Foundation, Inc. (a 501(c)(3) private operating foundation), and another unrelated 501(c)(3) charitable foundation. The sale of the Windmark Beach project created a net taxable loss for us in 2016. The loss will be carried back to 2014 for a federal income tax refund of \$24.6 million. The carryback of the loss will also create an AMT credit carryforward of \$13.5 million. The AMT credit carryforward may be carried forward indefinitely to offset future federal income tax liabilities. For Florida income tax purposes, the net taxable loss may be carried forward through 2036 to offset future Florida taxable income.

Segment Results

Residential Real Estate

Our residential real estate segment typically plans and develops primary residential and resort residential communities of various sizes, primarily on our existing land. We own land in Northwest Florida, including Gulf of Mexico beach frontage and waterfront properties, concentrated primarily between Tallahassee and Destin, Florida.

The table below sets forth the results of operations of our residential real estate segment for the three years ended December 31, 2016 :

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
Revenue:			
Real estate revenue	\$ 17.5	\$ 19.4	\$ 17.0
RiverTown Sale	—	—	43.6
Other revenue	2.0	1.8	0.9
Total revenue	19.5	21.2	61.5
Expenses:			
Cost of real estate and other revenue	6.4	10.9	10.0
Cost of real estate revenue - RiverTown Sale	—	—	17.6
Other operating expenses	5.7	10.2	8.3
Depreciation and amortization	0.3	0.5	0.6
Total expenses	12.4	21.6	36.5
Operating income (loss)	7.1	(0.4)	25.0
Other expense, net	(1.2)	(0.4)	(0.1)
Income (loss)	\$ 5.9	\$ (0.8)	\$ 24.9

Real estate revenue includes sales of homes, homesites and other residential land and certain lot residuals from homebuilder sales that provide us a percentage of the sale price of the completed home if the home price exceeds a negotiated threshold. Other revenue includes brokerage fees, marketing fees and impact fee credits sold. Cost of real estate revenue includes direct costs (e.g., development and construction costs), selling costs and other indirect costs (e.g., development overhead, capitalized interest and project administration costs). During 2015, other operating expenses include non-recurring expenses related to the Bay-Walton Sector Plan.

In April 2014, we completed the RiverTown Sale and as a result recognized revenue of \$43.6 million during 2014.

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2015

The following table sets forth our residential real estate revenue and cost of revenue activity by property type:

	Year Ended December 31, 2016					Year Ended December 31, 2015				
	Units Sold	Revenue	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Margin	Units Sold	Revenue	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Margin
	<i>(Dollars in millions)</i>									
Primary homesites	91	\$ 5.9	\$ 2.8	\$ 3.1	52.5%	138	\$ 9.8	\$ 5.5	\$ 4.3	43.9%
Resort homesites	15	8.2	2.9	5.3	64.6%	23	8.8	3.3	5.5	62.5%
Resort home	—	—	—	—	—%	1	0.8	0.8	—	—%
Land sale	N/A	3.4	0.1	3.3	97.1%	N/A	—	—	—	—%
Total	106	\$ 17.5	\$ 5.8	\$ 11.7	66.9%	162	\$ 19.4	\$ 9.6	\$ 9.8	50.5%

[Table of Contents](#)

Primary homesites. Revenue from primary homesite sales decreased \$3.9 million , or 39.8% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , due to the mix and timing of sales, which were primarily in the Watersound Origins, Breakfast Point and Southwood communities. During both 2016 and 2015 , the average revenue per primary homesite sold was approximately \$0.1 million. Gross margin increased to 52.5% during 2016 , as compared to 43.9% during 2015 , primarily due to the mix of homesites sold during each respective period and the timing of the receipt of lot residuals that have no related costs at the time of recognition.

Resort homesites and resort home. Revenue from resort homesite sales decreased \$0.6 million , or 6.8% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 . During 2016 , the average revenue per resort homesite sold was approximately \$0.5 million, as compared to approximately \$0.4 million during the same period in 2015 . Gross margins increased to 64.6% during 2016 , as compared to 62.5% during 2015 , primarily due to price increases and the mix of homesites sold during each respective period. Revenue from the resort home in 2015 is related to a completed home that was sold within the WaterSound Beach community.

Land sale. During 2016, we had a sale of approximately 111 acres of unimproved residential land for \$3.4 million resulting in a gross margin of \$3.3 million.

Other operating expenses include salaries and benefits, property taxes, marketing, project administration, support personnel, owner association and CDD assessments and other administrative expenses. Other operating expenses decreased \$4.5 million , or 44.1% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to decreases in personnel costs and professional fees, due to our continued focus on a low expense structure.

During 2016 and 2015 , we capitalized less than \$0.1 million of indirect development costs related to our residential development projects.

Other expense, net primarily includes interest expense on our CDD assessments and other miscellaneous expenses, partially offset by interest earned on our mortgage notes receivables. Other expense, net increased \$0.8 million during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to a decrease in interest earned on the RiverTown Note that was paid in June 2015.

Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2014

The following table sets forth our residential real estate revenue and cost of revenue activity by property type:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015					Year Ended December 31, 2014				
	Units Sold	Revenue	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Margin	Units Sold	Revenue	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Margin
	<i>(Dollars in millions)</i>									
Primary homesites	138	\$ 9.8	\$ 5.5	\$ 4.3	43.9%	69	\$ 6.3	\$ 3.9	\$ 2.4	38.1%
Resort homesites	23	8.8	3.3	5.5	62.5%	31	10.3	5.3	5.0	48.5%
Resort home	1	0.8	0.8	—	—%	—	—	—	—	—%
RiverTown Community	—	—	—	—	—%	7	0.4	0.2	0.2	50.0%
Total	162	\$ 19.4	\$ 9.6	\$ 9.8	50.5%	107	\$ 17.0	\$ 9.4	\$ 7.6	44.7%

Primary homesites. Revenue from primary homesite sales increased \$3.5 million , or 55.6% , during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , due to the timing of sales in the Watersound Origins, Breakfast Point, and Southwood communities. During both 2015 and 2014 , the average revenue per primary homesite sold was approximately \$0.1 million. Gross margin increased to 43.9% during 2015 , as compared to 38.1% during 2014 , primarily due to price increases and the mix of homesites sold during each respective period and the receipt of lot residuals that have no related costs at the time of recognition.

Resort homesites and resort home. Revenue from resort homesite sales decreased \$1.5 million , or 14.6% , during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , due to a decrease of available homesites. During 2015 , the average revenue per resort homesite sold was approximately \$0.4 million, as compared to approximately \$0.3 million during the same period in 2014 . Gross margins increased to 62.5% during 2015 , as compared to 48.5% during 2014 , primarily due to price increases and the mix of homesites sold during each respective period and the receipt of lot residuals that have no related costs at the time of recognition.

RiverTown Community. In April 2014, we completed the sale of the RiverTown community. See Factors Affecting Comparability - *RiverTown Sale* on page 29 for additional discussion.

[Table of Contents](#)

Other operating expenses include salaries and benefits, property taxes, marketing, project administration, support personnel, owner association and CDD assessments and other administrative expenses. Other operating expenses increased \$1.9 million during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , primarily due to increased spending related to our exploration of mixed-use and active adult communities, including non-recurring expenses related to the approval of the Bay-Walton Sector Plan. During 2015 and 2014 , we capitalized less than \$0.1 million of indirect development costs related to our residential development projects.

Other expense, net primarily includes interest expense on our CDD assessments and other miscellaneous expenses, partially offset by interest earned on our mortgage notes receivables. Other expense, net increased \$0.3 million during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , primarily due to a decrease in interest earned on the RiverTown Note that was paid in June 2015.

Commercial Real Estate

Our commercial real estate segment plans, develops, entitles and sells our land holdings, often in conjunction with strategic partners, for a broad range of retail, office, hotel, multi-family and industrial uses. From time to time, our commercial real estate segment may also sell properties in our resort and leisure or leasing operations segments. The timing of commercial real estate revenue can vary depending on the demand, size and location of the property.

The table below sets forth the results of operations of our commercial real estate segment for the three years ended December 31, 2016 :

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
Revenue:			
Real estate revenue	\$ 2.1	\$ 7.2	\$ 3.3
Leasing revenue	0.1	—	—
Total revenue	2.2	7.2	3.3
Expenses:			
Cost of real estate revenue	1.3	5.0	1.0
Other operating expenses	2.2	2.1	2.3
Total expenses	3.5	7.1	3.3
Operating income	(1.3)	0.1	—
Other expense	—	—	(0.1)
(Loss) income	\$ (1.3)	\$ 0.1	\$ (0.1)

Real Estate Revenue. Commercial real estate revenue for the three years ended December 31, 2016 includes the following:

Period	Number of Sales	Acres Sold	Average Price Per Acre	Revenue	Gross Profit on Sales
<i>In millions</i>					
2016	8	17	\$ 123,529	\$ 2.1	\$ 0.8
2015	3	14	\$ 514,285	\$ 7.2	\$ 2.2
2014	4	5	\$ 609,938	\$ 3.3	\$ 2.3

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

Commercial real estate revenue was \$2.1 million during 2016 , as compared to \$7.2 million during 2015 , the decrease is primarily due to the characteristics of the properties sold during each period. Commercial real estate revenue can vary depending on the proximity to developed areas and mix of commercial real estate sold in each period, with varying compositions of retail, office, industrial and other commercial uses. During 2016, impairment charges of \$0.4 million were included in cost of real estate revenue, related to a commerce park. Leasing revenue for 2016 includes \$0.1 million related to the short term lease of undeveloped land within the commercial real estate segment.

Other operating expenses include salaries and benefits, property taxes, professional fees and other administrative expenses. Other operating expenses increased \$0.1 million during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to increased employee costs.

Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2014

Commercial real estate revenue was \$7.2 million during 2015 , as compared to \$3.3 million during 2014 . Commercial real estate revenue can vary depending on the mix of commercial real estate sold in each period, with varying compositions of retail, office, industrial and other commercial uses.

Other operating expenses include salaries and benefits, property taxes, professional fees and other administrative expenses. Other operating expenses decreased \$0.2 million during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , primarily due to reduced employee costs and property taxes.

Resorts and Leisure

Our resorts and leisure segment includes recurring revenue from our resorts and leisure operations. Resorts and leisure revenue and cost of resorts and leisure revenue include results of operations from the WaterColor Inn, the vacation rental program, four golf courses, a beach club, marina operations, membership fees, other management services, including management of The Pearl Hotel and other related resort activities.

The table below sets forth the results of operations of our resorts and leisure segment for the three years ended December 31, 2016 :

	2016	2015	2014
<i>In millions</i>			
Revenue:			
Resorts and leisure revenue	\$ 57.3	\$ 54.5	\$ 48.4
Expenses:			
Cost of resorts and leisure revenue	50.2	47.1	42.9
Other operating expenses	0.5	0.4	0.5
Depreciation	4.5	5.1	4.1
Total expenses	55.2	52.6	47.5
Operating income	2.1	1.9	0.9
Other (expense) income, net	—	(0.1)	0.6
Net income	\$ 2.1	\$ 1.8	\$ 1.5

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

The following table sets forth the detail of our resorts and leisure revenue and cost of revenue:

	Year Ended December 31, 2016			Year Ended December 31, 2015		
	Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Margin	Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Margin
<i>Dollars in millions</i>						
Resorts, vacation rentals and other management services	\$ 41.1	\$ 5.2	12.7%	\$ 39.1	\$ 5.6	14.3%
Clubs	13.5	1.2	8.9%	12.4	1.0	8.1%
Marinas	2.7	0.7	25.9%	3.0	0.8	26.7%
Total	\$ 57.3	\$ 7.1	12.4%	\$ 54.5	\$ 7.4	13.6%

Revenue from our resorts, vacation rentals and other management services increased \$2.0 million , or 5.1% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , which included an increase of \$1.6 million in vacation rentals, due to an increase in average room rate along with an increase in average home size managed in the vacation rental program.

Revenue from our clubs increased \$1.1 million , or 8.9% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to a continued increase in total members, which resulted in an additional \$0.5 million of revenue and an increase of \$0.6 million related to growth in rounds played at the golf courses by resort guests and a strong showing by our food and beverage component.

Our gross margin has decreased during 2016 , primarily due to increased cost of revenue in our vacation rental business, higher contract labor rates and hours worked as compared to 2015 and a one-time homeowner association payment of \$0.7 million .

Other operating expenses include salaries and benefits, occupancy fees and other administrative expenses.

Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2014

	Year Ended December 31, 2015			Year Ended December 31, 2014		
	Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Margin	Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Margin
	<i>Dollars in millions</i>					
Resorts, vacation rentals and other management services	\$ 39.1	\$ 5.6	14.3%	\$ 35.1	\$ 4.6	13.1%
Clubs	12.4	1.0	8.1%	10.4	0.2	1.9%
Marinas	3.0	0.8	26.7%	2.9	0.7	24.1%
Total	<u>\$ 54.5</u>	<u>\$ 7.4</u>	<u>13.6%</u>	<u>\$ 48.4</u>	<u>\$ 5.5</u>	<u>11.4%</u>

Revenue from our resorts, vacation rentals and other management services increased \$4.0 million , or 11.4% , during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , which included an increase of \$1.7 million in resort ancillary spend including food and beverage, recreation, spa and resort service fees, a \$1.8 million increase in our vacation rentals due to a shift to higher revenue producing homes and a \$0.4 increase in The Pearl Hotel management fees due to a full year of the management agreement.

Revenue from our clubs increased \$2.0 million , or 19.2% , and gross margin increased 6.2% during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , due to a continued increase in total members, the growth in resort rounds at the golf courses and continued focus with weddings and special events.

Other operating expenses include salaries and benefits, occupancy fees and other administrative expenses.

Leasing Operations

Our leasing operations segment includes recurring revenue from our retail and commercial leasing operations, including our consolidated Pier Park North JV.

The table below sets forth the results of operations of our leasing operations segment for the three years ended December 31, 2016 :

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
Revenue:			
Leasing revenue	\$ 9.7	\$ 9.0	\$ 7.0
Expenses:			
Cost of leasing revenue	3.1	2.8	2.3
Other operating expenses	1.3	0.9	0.6
Depreciation	3.1	3.1	2.7
Total expenses	7.5	6.8	5.6
Operating income	2.2	2.2	1.4
Other expense, net	(2.1)	(1.5)	(0.3)
Net income	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.7	\$ 1.1

The total net rentable square feet and percentage leased of commercial leasing properties by location at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

	Location	December 31, 2016		December 31, 2015	
		Net Rentable Square Feet	Percentage Leased	Net Rentable Square Feet	Percentage Leased
Pier Park North JV	Bay County, FL	320,308	93%	320,308	90%
Venture Crossings	Bay County, FL	105,000	100%	105,000	100%
Windmark Beach JV ⁽¹⁾	Gulf County, FL	48,035	21%	48,035	21%
SouthWood Town Center	Leon County, FL	34,412	86%	34,412	68%
WaterColor Town Center ⁽²⁾	Walton County, FL	31,752	96%	31,752	96%
Port St. Joe Commercial	Gulf County, FL	18,107	100%	18,107	100%
Beach Commerce Park	Bay County, FL	14,700	100%	—	—%
WaterSound Gatehouse	Walton County, FL	12,624	90%	12,624	90%
SummerCamp Commercial	Franklin County, FL	13,000	—%	13,000	—%
Wetappo	Gulf County, FL	4,900	100%	4,900	100%
WaterSound Origins	Walton County, FL	760	100%	760	—%
		603,598	87%	588,898	83%

(1) Included in net rentable square feet as of December 31 2016 and 2015, is 13,808 square feet of unfinished space.

(2) In addition to net rentable square feet there is also space that we occupy or serves as common area.

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

Revenue from our leasing operations increased \$0.7 million , or 7.8% , and gross profit increased \$0.4 million , or 6.5% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to the continued commencement of revenue from new store openings in our Pier Park North JV, as well as other new leases. In connection with our Pier Park North JV, we recognized \$5.4 million of leasing revenue during 2016 . As of December 31, 2016 we had approximately 522,000 square feet under lease, compared to approximately 490,000 square feet under lease as of December 31, 2015. As of December 31, 2016, Pier Park North construction was substantially complete and approximately 298,000 square feet of retail space was leased, which included key tenants such as Dick’s Sporting Goods, Fresh Market, World Market, Bed Bath & Beyond, Michaels, Pet Smart, Bealls Outlet Store and Ross Dress for Less.

Other operating expenses increased \$0.4 million during 2016, as compared to 2015, primarily due to the settlement of a lease obligation in June of 2016, which resulted in a payment by the Pier Park North JV of \$0.4 million . Other operating expenses also include property taxes, insurance, professional fees, marketing, project administration and other administrative expenses.

Other expense, net increased \$0.6 million during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to interest expense from the Pier Park North JV Refinanced Loan.

We had no capitalized indirect development costs related to Pier Park North JV during 2016 , and \$0.2 million during 2015 .

Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2014

Revenue from our leasing operations increased \$2.0 million , or 28.6% , and gross profit increased \$1.5 million , or 31.9% , during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , primarily attributable to an increase in revenue from leases in our Pier Park North JV that began to open in 2014. In connection with our Pier Park North JV, we recognized \$4.6 million of leasing revenue during 2015 .

Other operating expenses include property taxes, insurance, professional fees, marketing, project administration and other administrative expenses.

Other expense, net, increased \$1.2 million during 2015 , as compared to 2014 , primarily due to interest expense from the Pier Park North JV Refinanced Loan.

During 2015 and 2014 , we capitalized \$0.2 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, of indirect development costs related to Pier Park North JV, for which construction began in early 2013.

Forestry

Our forestry segment focuses on the management of our timber holdings. We grow and sell sawtimber, wood fiber and forest products. Our forestry segment may also sell our timber holdings, undeveloped land or land with limited development and easements.

The table below sets forth the results of operations of our forestry segment, including revenue and expenses associated with the 2014 AgReserves Sale and other rural land sales, for the three years ended December 31, 2016 :

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>In millions</i>		
Revenue:			
Timber revenue	\$ 5.2	\$ 6.7	\$ 11.5
Real estate revenue - AgReserves and other rural land revenue	1.4	5.3	569.9
Total revenue	6.6	12.0	581.4
Expenses:			
Cost of timber revenue	0.8	0.8	4.5
Cost of real estate revenue - AgReserves and other rural land revenue	0.3	0.5	58.4
Other operating expenses	0.5	0.9	1.9
Depreciation and depletion	0.5	0.6	0.7
Total expenses	2.1	2.8	65.5
Operating income	4.5	9.2	515.9
Other income, net	1.1	1.1	1.2
Net income	\$ 5.6	\$ 10.3	\$ 517.1

The total tons sold and relative percentages of total tons sold by major type of timber revenue for the three years ended December 31, 2016 are as follows:

	2016		2015		2014	
Pine pulpwood	232,000	75.1%	249,000	66.4%	303,000	70.0%
Pine sawtimber	62,000	20.1%	100,000	26.7%	87,000	20.1%
Pine grade logs	13,000	4.2%	24,000	6.4%	25,000	5.8%
Other	2,000	0.6%	2,000	0.5%	18,000	4.1%
Total	309,000	100.0%	375,000	100.0%	433,000	100.0%

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2015

Timber revenue decreased by \$1.5 million , or 22.4% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to a decrease in the amount of tons sold due to fluctuations in market supply. There were 309,000 tons sold during 2016 , as compared to 375,000 tons sold during 2015 . The average price per ton sold decreased to \$16.82 in 2016 from \$17.71 in 2015 . Gross margin decreased during 2016 , to 84.6% , as compared to 88.1% during the same period in 2015 , primarily due to fluctuations in product mix and market supply.

During 2016 , we sold approximately 786 acres of rural and timber land for \$1.4 million . During 2015 , we sold approximately 3,330 acres of rural and timber land for \$5.3 million .

Other operating expenses include salaries and benefits, professional fees, repairs and maintenance, and other administrative expenses. Other operating expenses decreased \$0.4 million , or 44.4% , during 2016 , as compared to 2015 , primarily due to a decrease in repair and maintenance expense.

Other income, net consists primarily of income from hunting leases and fill dirt sales.

Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2014

Changes in our timber revenue from 2014 to 2015 are primarily driven by the results of the AgReserves Sale in March 2014. See Factors Affecting Comparability - *AgReserves Sale* on page 29 for additional discussion.

During 2015, we sold approximately 3,330 acres of rural and timber land for \$5.3 million.

The following table sets forth our timber revenue activity by volume sold and average price:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015			Year Ended December 31, 2014		
	Revenue	Tons	Average price	Revenue	Tons	Average price
	<i>(In millions)</i>			<i>(In millions)</i>		
Open market sales	\$ 6.6	375,000	\$ 17.71	\$ 7.0	322,000	\$ 21.87
RockTenn supply agreement	—	—	—	3.2	111,000	29.08
Total	\$ 6.6	375,000	\$ 17.71	\$ 10.2	433,000	\$ 23.73

As a result of the AgReserves Sale we transferred the RockTenn supply agreement to AgReserves and are no longer selling under that agreement. In addition, tons of timber sold, the average price per ton and total timber revenue in the open market sales decreased in 2015 as compared to 2014 as a result of our significantly lower holdings of timber land. Timber revenue decreased by \$4.8 million, or 41.7%, during 2015, as compared to 2014. There were 375,000 tons sold during 2015 as compared to 433,000 tons sold during 2014. The average price per ton sold decreased to \$17.71 in 2015 from \$21.87 in 2014. Prior to the AgReserves Sale, we primarily cut and delivered the timber sold, however after the AgReserves Sale we primarily sold the timber on site and required the purchaser to cut and pay for removal of the timber. This resulted in a lower average sales price but increased our gross margin per ton.

In addition, timber revenue in 2014 included \$1.1 million of deferred revenue related to an imputed land lease that was to be recognized over the life of the timber deeds sold in March 2011. We sold substantially all the land included in the imputed lease as part of the AgReserves Sale and recognized the remaining deferred revenue during 2014.

The gross margin, excluding the recognition of the deferred revenue from the imputed lease, increased during 2015, to 88.1%, as compared to 56.7% during 2014.

Other operating expenses decreased \$1.0 million during 2015, as compared to 2014, due to severance costs that were paid in the first quarter of 2014, related to the workforce reduction in our forestry operations due to the AgReserves Sale. Other income, net consists primarily of income from hunting leases, which decreased \$0.1 million during 2015, as compared to 2014, primarily due to hunting leases that were sold and use practices.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2016, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$241.1 million, compared to \$212.8 million as of December 31, 2015. Our cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2016 includes commercial paper of \$129.7 million and \$86.2 million of money market funds. In addition to cash and cash equivalents, we consider our investments classified as available-for-sale securities as being generally available to meet our liquidity needs. Securities classified as available-for-sale securities are not as liquid as cash and cash equivalents, but they are generally convertible into cash within a relatively short period of time. As of December 31, 2016, we had investments in corporate debt securities of \$139.1 million and preferred stock investments of \$36.6 million. As of December 31, 2015, we had investments in U.S. Treasuries of \$184.7 million, investments in corporate debt securities of \$6.3 million and preferred stock investments of \$0.2 million. As of December 31, 2016, \$9.4 million of the \$139.1 million corporate debt securities and \$0.2 million of the \$36.6 million preferred stock are issued by Sears Holdings Corp or affiliates, which may be deemed an affiliate of Fairholme.

Fairholme has served as an investment advisor to the Company since April 2013. As of December 31, 2016, the funds managed by Fairholme beneficially owned approximately 32.9% of our common stock. Mr. Bruce Berkowitz is the Chief Investment Officer of Fairholme Capital Management, L.L.C., a director of Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and the Chairman of our Board of Directors. Mr. Cesar Alvarez also serves as a director of Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and is a member of our Board of Directors. Fairholme does not receive any compensation for services as our investment advisor.

Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, Fairholme agreed to supervise and direct the investments of our investment accounts established by us in accordance with the investment guidelines and restrictions approved by the Investment Committee of our Board of Directors. The investment guidelines are set forth in the Agreement and require that, as of the date of any investment: (i) no more than 15% of the investment account may be invested in securities of any one issuer (excluding the U.S. Government) and (ii) any investment in any one issuer (excluding the U.S. Government) that exceeds 10%, but not 15%, requires the consent of at least two members of the Investment Committee. Effective November 1, 2016, we entered into an Amendment to the Agreement, pursuant to which we modified the investment guidelines and restrictions described in the Agreement to (i) decrease from at least 50% to 25% the amount of the investment account that must be held in cash and cash equivalents, (ii) permit the investment account to be invested in common equity securities; however, common stock investments shall be limited to exchange-traded common equities, shall not exceed 5% ownership of a single issuer and, cumulatively, the common stock held in our investment portfolio shall not exceed \$100.0 million market value, and (iii) provide that the aggregate market value of investments in common stock, preferred stock or other equity investments cannot exceed 25% of the market value of our investment portfolio at the time of purchase. All other material investment guidelines remain the same.

We believe that our current cash position and our anticipated cash flows from cash equivalents, short term investments and cash generated from operations will provide us with sufficient liquidity to satisfy our anticipated working capital needs, expected capital expenditures, principal and interest payments on our long term debt, and authorized stock repurchases for the next twelve months.

Our real estate investment strategy focuses on projects that meet our investment return criteria. During 2016, we incurred a total of \$12.9 million for capital expenditures, which includes \$7.3 million related to the acquisition and development of our residential and commercial real estate projects, \$2.9 million for our leasing segment, which includes \$1.6 million related to the Pier Park North JV, \$1.3 million related to our resorts and leisure segment and \$1.4 million related to our forestry and other segments. Our 2017 budgeted capital expenditures are estimated to total \$62.8 million, which includes \$29.1 million primarily for the development and acquisition of land for our residential and commercial real estate projects, \$25.7 million for our leasing segment, \$6.4 million for our resorts and leisure segment and \$1.6 million for our forestry and other segments. A portion of this spending is discretionary and will only be spent if we believe the risk adjusted return warrants the expenditures. We anticipate that these future capital commitments will be funded through our cash and cash equivalents, short term investments and cash generated from operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

In October 2015, the Pier Park North JV refinanced its construction loan and entered into a \$48.2 million loan (the “Refinanced Loan”). As of December 31, 2016, \$48.1 million was outstanding on the Refinanced Loan. The Refinanced Loan accrues interest at a rate of 4.1% per annum and matures in November 2025. In connection with the Refinanced Loan, we entered into a limited guarantee in favor of the lender, based on our percentage ownership of the joint venture. In addition, the guarantee can become full recourse in the case of any fraud or intentional misrepresentation by the Pier Park North JV; any voluntary transfer or encumbrance of the property in violation of the due-on-sale clause in the security instrument; upon commencement of voluntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings and upon breach of covenants in the security instrument. See Note 10. *Real Estate Joint Ventures* .

CDD bonds financed the construction of infrastructure improvements in some of our projects. The principal and interest payments on the bonds are paid by assessments on, or from sales proceeds of, the properties benefited by the improvements financed by the bonds. We have recorded a liability for CDD assessments that are associated with platted property, which is the point at which the assessments become fixed or determinable. Additionally, we have recorded a liability for the balance of the CDD assessment that is associated with unplatted property if it is probable and reasonably estimable that we will ultimately be responsible for repaying. We have recorded debt of \$7.5 million related to CDD debt as of December 31, 2016 . Our total outstanding CDD assessments were \$22.6 million at December 31, 2016 , which is comprised of \$18.8 million at SouthWood, \$3.0 million at the existing Pier Park retail center, \$0.6 million at Wild Heron, \$0.1 million at Rivercrest and less than \$0.1 million at NatureWalk.

During the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 , we repurchased 995,650 and 16,982,739 shares, respectively, of our common stock at an average stock price of \$14.88 and \$17.93 , respectively, per share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$14.8 million and \$305.0 million , respectively, pursuant to our stock repurchase program (the “Stock Repurchase Program”). As of December 31, 2016 , we had a total authority of \$190.9 million available for purchase of shares of our common stock pursuant to our Stock Repurchase Program. We may repurchase our common stock in open market purchases from time to time, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise, pursuant to Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act. The timing and amount of any additional shares to be repurchased will depend upon a variety of factors, including market and business conditions and other factors. Repurchases may be commenced or suspended at any time or from time to time without prior notice. The Stock Repurchase Program will continue until otherwise modified or terminated by our Board of Directors at any time in its sole discretion. In July 2016, we retired 17,998,658 shares of treasury stock at a value of \$320.1 million .

Summary of Cash Flows

A summary of our cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities for the three years ended December 31, 2016 are as follows:

	2016	2015	2014
	<i>(Dollars in millions)</i>		
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 12.9	\$ 22.4	\$ 331.0
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	21.0	445.4	(518.7)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(5.6)	(289.5)	200.3
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	28.3	178.3	12.6
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	212.8	34.5	21.9
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	\$ 241.1	\$ 212.8	\$ 34.5

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Cash flows from operating activities include costs related to assets ultimately planned to be sold, including residential real estate development and related amenities, sales of timberlands or undeveloped and developed land, our forestry operations and land developed by the commercial real estate segment. Net cash provided by operations was \$12.9 million in 2016 , as compared to \$22.4 million in 2015 . The decrease in net cash provided by operations in 2016 as compared to 2015 is primarily a result of receiving the \$19.6 million RiverTown Note payment during 2015 , offset by the receipt of \$5.0 million for the claim settlement receivable in 2016. Net cash provided by operations was \$22.4 million in 2015 , as compared to \$331.0 million in 2014 . This large decrease in net cash provided by operations in 2015 as compared to 2014 is primarily attributable to the proceeds we received from the AgReserves Sale and the RiverTown Sale in 2014.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities primarily includes purchases, maturities and sales of investments, investments in assets held by SPEs, capital expenditures incurred by our Pier Park North JV for property to be held and used in the joint venture's operations and capital expenditures for property and equipment used in our operations. During 2016, net cash provided by investing activities was \$21.0 million, which includes purchases of investments of \$357.8 million, maturities of investments of \$185.0 million, sales of investments of \$197.5 million and investments and maturities of assets held by SPEs of \$0.8 million. During 2015, net cash provided by investing activities was \$445.4 million, which includes purchases of investments of \$342.0 million, maturities of investments of \$410.0 million, sales of investments of \$385.7 million and investments and maturities of assets held by SPEs of \$0.8 million. During 2014, net cash used in investing activities was \$518.7 million, which includes purchases of investments of \$723.1 million, maturities of investments of \$150.3 million, sales of investments of \$83.2 million and investments and maturities of assets held by SPEs of \$6.9 million. See Note 4. *Real Estate Sales*, included in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 15 of this Form 10-K for further discussion on our SPEs.

Capital expenditures incurred by our Pier Park North JV were \$1.6 million, \$5.8 million and \$22.6 million during 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Capital expenditures for other property and equipment were \$2.9 million, \$3.3 million and \$2.5 million during 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which were primarily for our resorts and leisure and leasing operations segments. In addition, we received \$3.0 million in proceeds from the sale of our fifty percent ownership interest in our East San Marco real estate joint venture during 2014.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities was \$5.6 million and \$289.5 million for 2016 and 2015, compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$200.3 million for 2014. In 2016 and 2015, \$14.8 million and \$305.0 million, respectively, were used for the repurchase of our common stock. During 2016, financing activities include a \$10.4 million capital contribution from non-controlling interests, offset by capital distribution to non-controlling interests of \$0.6 million and \$0.5 million of payments related to our Pier Park North JV refinanced loan and other CDD payments. During 2015, financing activities include \$48.2 million of borrowings on the Pier Park North JV Refinanced Loan, partially offset by payments of approximately \$31.9 million related to our Pier Park North JV construction loan and other CDD payments and a capital distribution to non-controlling interest of \$0.1 million. During 2014, financing activities include \$177.3 million proceeds from issuance of Senior Notes by NTF and borrowings on Pier Park North JV construction loan of \$25.2 million, offset by debt issuance costs of \$1.5 million and \$0.6 million of principal payments on debt.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In October 2015, the Pier Park North JV refinanced its construction loan and entered into a \$48.2 million loan. The Refinanced Loan accrues interest at a rate of 4.1% per annum and matures in November 2025. The Refinanced Loan provided for interest only payments during the first twelve months and principal and interest payments thereafter with a final balloon principal payment at maturity of the Refinanced Loan. At issuance, the Refinanced Loan was secured by a first lien on, and security interest in, a majority of Pier Park North JV's property and a short term \$6.6 million letter of credit. In October 2016 the letter of credit was reduced to \$1.3 million based on the terms of the Refinanced Loan agreement. In connection with the Refinanced Loan, we entered into a limited guarantee and are required to comply with a financial covenant as described in Note 10. *Real Estate Joint Ventures*.

During 2008 and 2007, we sold 132,055 acres of timberland in exchange for fifteen year installment notes receivable in the aggregate amount of \$183.3 million. The installment notes are fully backed by irrevocable letters of credit issued by Wachovia Bank, N.A. (now a subsidiary of Wells Fargo & Company). We contributed the installment notes to bankruptcy remote qualified SPEs. The SPEs financial condition and financial results are not consolidated in our financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

During 2008 and 2007, the SPEs monetized \$183.3 million of installment notes by issuing debt securities to third party investors equal to approximately 90% of the value of the installment notes. Approximately \$163.0 million in net proceeds were distributed to us during 2008 and 2007. The debt securities are payable solely out of the assets of the entities and proceeds from the letters of credit. The investors in the entities have no recourse against us for payment of the debt securities or related interest expense. We have recorded a retained interest with respect to all entities of \$10.6 million for all installment notes monetized through December 31, 2016. This balance represents the present value of future cash flows to be received over the life of the installment notes, using management's best estimates of underlying assumptions, including credit risk and interest rates as of the date of the monetization, plus the accretion of investment income based on an effective yield, which is recognized over the term of the notes, less actual cash receipts. We continue to update the expectation of cash flows to be collected over the term of the notes. Changes to the previously projected cash flows are accounted for prospectively, unless based on management's assessment of current information and events, it is determined that there is an other-than-temporary impairment. We have not recorded an other-than-temporary impairment during the three years ended December 31, 2016.

At December 31, 2016, the Company was required to provide surety bonds that guarantee completion of certain infrastructure in certain development projects and mitigation banks of \$6.2 million and standby letters of credit in the amount of \$0.4 million, which may potentially result in liability to the Company if certain obligations of the Company are not met.

Contractual Obligations at December 31, 2016

	Payments due by Calendar Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than 5 Years
	<i>In millions</i>				
Debt ⁽¹⁾	\$ 55.7	\$ 1.0	\$ 2.1	\$ 2.3	\$ 50.3
Interest related to debt, including Community Development District debt ⁽¹⁾	18.1	2.2	4.2	4.0	7.7
Contractual obligations ⁽²⁾	25.3	25.3	—	—	—
Other long term liabilities ⁽³⁾	131.1	—	—	—	131.1
Senior Notes held by SPE ⁽⁴⁾	180.0	—	—	—	180.0
Interest related to Senior Notes held by SPE ⁽⁴⁾	100.1	8.0	16.0	16.0	60.1
Total contractual obligations	\$ 510.3	\$ 36.5	\$ 22.3	\$ 22.3	\$ 429.2

(1) These amounts do not include additional CDD obligations associated with unplatted properties that are not yet fixed or determinable or that are not yet probable or reasonably estimable.

(2) These aggregate amounts include individual contracts in excess of \$0.1 million.

(3) Other long term liabilities include certain of our deferred tax liabilities related to our installment note monetization transactions.

(4) Senior Notes held by a consolidated SPE. There is no recourse against the Company on the Senior Notes as recourse is limited to proceeds from the Timber Note and the underlying Letter of Credit held by the SPE. See Note 4. Real Estate Sales, of our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for further discussion.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We base these estimates on historical experience, available current market information and on various other assumptions that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Additionally, we evaluate the results of these estimates on an on-going basis. Management's estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions, and our accounting estimates are subject to change.

Investment in Real Estate and Cost of Real Estate Revenue. Costs associated with a specific real estate project are capitalized during the development period. We capitalize costs directly associated with development and construction of identified real estate projects. Indirect costs that clearly relate to a specific project under development, such as project administration, may also be capitalized. We capitalize interest (up to total interest expense) based on the amount of underlying expenditures and real estate taxes on real estate projects under development.

Real estate development costs also include land and common development costs (such as roads, utilities and amenities), capitalized property taxes, capitalized interest and certain indirect costs. A portion of real estate development costs and estimates for costs to complete are allocated to each unit based on the relative sales value of each unit as compared to the estimated sales value of the total project. These estimates are reevaluated at least annually and more frequently if warranted by market conditions, changes in the project's scope or other factors, with any adjustments being allocated prospectively to the remaining property or units available-for-sale.

The capitalization period relating to direct and indirect project costs is the period in which activities necessary to ready a property for its intended use are in progress. The period begins when such activities commence, typically when we begin the site work for land already owned, and ends when the asset is substantially complete and ready for its intended use. Determination of when construction of a project is substantially complete and ready for its intended use requires judgment. We determine when the capitalization period begins and ends through communication with project and other managers responsible for the tracking and oversight of individual projects. In the event that the activities to ready the asset for its intended use are suspended, the capitalization period will cease until such activities are resumed. If we determine not to complete a project, any previously capitalized costs are expensed in the period in which the determination is made and recovery is not deemed reasonable.

Our investments in real estate are carried at cost, net of depreciation and timber depletion, unless circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. If we determine that an impairment exists due to the inability to recover an asset's carrying value, an impairment charge is recorded to the extent that the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value. If such assets were held for sale, the provision for loss would be recorded to the extent that the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value less costs to sell.

Long-Lived Assets. We review our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Long-lived assets include our investments in operating and development property and property and equipment, net. Some of the events or changes in circumstances that we consider as indicators of potential impairment include:

- a prolonged decrease in the fair value or demand for the properties;
- a change in the expected use or development plans for the properties;
- continuing operating or cash flow losses for an operating property; and
- an accumulation of costs in a development property to be held long-term above the amount originally expected .

We use varying methods to determine if impairment exists, such as (i) considering indicators of potential impairment, (ii) analyzing expected future cash flows and comparing the expected future undiscounted cash flows of the property to the carrying value, or (iii) determining market resale values.

[Table of Contents](#)

The accounting estimate related to real estate impairment evaluation is susceptible to change due to the use of assumptions about future sales proceeds and future expenditures. For projects under development, an estimate of future cash flows on an undiscounted basis is performed using estimated future expenditures necessary to maintain the existing project and using management's best estimates about future sales prices and planned holding periods. Based on our investment return criteria for evaluating our projects under development or undeveloped, management's assumptions used in the projection of undiscounted cash flows include:

- the projected pace of sales of homesites based on estimated market conditions and our development plans;
- estimated pricing and projected price appreciation over time;
- the amount and trajectory of price appreciation over the estimated selling period;
- the length of the estimated development and selling periods, which can differ depending on the size of the development and the number of phases to be developed;
- the amount of remaining development costs, including the extent of infrastructure or amenities included in such development costs;
- holding costs to be incurred over the selling period;
- for bulk land sales of undeveloped and developed parcels future pricing is based upon estimated developed lot pricing less estimated development costs and estimated developer profit;
- for commercial development property, future pricing is based on sales of comparable property in similar markets; and
- whether liquidity is available to fund continued development.

For operating properties, an estimate of undiscounted cash flows requires management to make similar assumptions about the use and eventual disposition of such properties. Some of the significant assumptions that are used to develop the undiscounted cash flows include:

- for investments in inns and rental condominium units, average occupancy and room rates, revenue from food and beverage and other amenity operations, operating expenses and capital expenditures, and eventual disposition of such properties as private residence vacation units or condominiums, based on current prices for similar units appreciated to the expected sale date;
- for investments in commercial or retail property, future occupancy and rental rates and the amount of proceeds to be realized upon eventual disposition of such property at a terminal capitalization rate; and
- for investments in golf courses, future memberships, rounds and greens fees, operating expenses and capital expenditures, and the amount of proceeds to be realized upon eventual disposition of such properties at a multiple of terminal year cash flows.

Other properties that management does not intend to sell in the near term under current market conditions and has the ability to hold are evaluated for impairment based on management's best estimate of the long-term use and eventual disposition of the property. Typically, assets are carried based on historical cost basis, which in some cases, exceeds fair value if sold in the near term. The results of impairment analysis for development and operating properties are particularly dependent on the estimated holding and selling period for each asset group.

If a property is considered impaired, the impairment charge is determined by the amount the property's carrying value exceeds its fair value. We use varying methods to determine fair value, such as (i) analyzing expected future cash flows, (ii) determining resale values by market, (iii) applying a capitalization rate to net operating income using prevailing rates in a given market or (iv) applying a multiple to revenue using prevailing rates in a given market. The fair value of a property may be derived either from discounting projected cash flows at an appropriate discount rate, through appraisals of the underlying property, or a combination thereof.

We classify the assets and liabilities of a long-lived asset as held-for-sale when management approves and commits to a formal plan of sale and it is probable that a sale will be completed. The carrying value of the assets held-for-sale is then recorded at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less costs to sell.

Investments. We evaluate investments classified as available-for-sale with unrealized losses to determine if they are other-than-temporary impaired. This evaluation is based on various factors, including the financial condition, business prospects, industry and creditworthiness of the issuer, severity and length of time the securities were in a loss position, our ability and intent to hold investments until unrealized losses are recovered or until maturity and amount of the unrealized loss. If a decline in fair value is considered other-than-temporary, the decline is then bifurcated into its credit and non-credit related components. The amount of the credit-related component is recognized in earnings, and the amount of the non-credit related component is recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), unless we intend to sell the security or it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell the security prior to its anticipated recovery. Based on these factors, the unrealized losses related to the Company's investments and restricted investments of \$1.9 million were determined to be temporary at December 31, 2016 .

Retained interest investments . We have recorded retained interest investments with respect to the monetization of certain installment notes through the use of qualified SPEs, which are recorded in other assets in our consolidated balance sheets. At the time of monetization, the initial retained interest recorded was an estimate based on the present value of future excess cash flows expected to be received over the life of the notes, using management's best estimate of underlying assumptions, including credit risk and discount rates. We recognize investment income over the life of the retained interest using the effective yield method with rates ranging from 3.7% - 11.8% based on expected future cash flows. We continue to update the expectation of cash flows to be collected over the term of the notes. Changes to the previously projected cash flows are accounted for prospectively, unless based on management's assessment of current information and events, it is determined that there is an other-than-temporary impairment. We have not recorded an other-than-temporary impairment related to our retained interest investments during the three years ended December 31, 2016 .

Income Taxes. In preparing our consolidated financial statements, significant management judgment is required to estimate our income taxes. Our estimates are based on our interpretation of federal and state tax laws. We estimate our actual current tax due and assess temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. The temporary differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included in our consolidated balance sheets. Adjustments may be required by a change in assessment of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, changes due to audit adjustments by federal and state tax authorities, and changes in tax laws. To the extent adjustments are required in any given period we will include the adjustments in the deferred tax assets and liabilities in our consolidated financial statements. We recorded a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets as needed based upon our analysis of the timing and reversal of future taxable amounts and our history and future expectations of taxable income.

A valuation allowance is recorded, if based on the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Realization of our deferred tax assets is dependent upon us generating sufficient taxable income in future years in the appropriate tax jurisdictions to obtain a benefit from the reversal of deductible temporary differences and from net operating loss carryforwards.

We had no federal net operating loss carryforwards at December 31, 2016 and 2015 . We have a federal AMT credit carryforward of \$13.5 million at December 31, 2016 . The AMT credit carryforward is available indefinitely to offset future current federal income tax liabilities. We had no federal AMT credit carryforward at December 31, 2015 . We had a state net operating loss carryforward of \$427.3 million and \$325.7 million , respectively, at December 31, 2016 , and 2015 . The majority of state net operating losses are available to offset future taxable income through 2036. As of December 31, 2016 , based on the timing of reversal of future taxable amounts and our history of losses, we do not believe that we have met the requirements to realize the benefits of certain of our deferred tax assets for our state net operating loss carryforwards; therefore, we have maintained a valuation allowance of \$5.1 million for these deferred tax assets at December 31, 2016 .

Variable Interest Entities. In 2014, in connection with the AgReserves Sale, two SPEs were created, NTF and Buyer SPE. We own the equity interest in NTF, but no equity interest in the Buyer SPE. Both the Buyer SPE and NTF are distinct legal entities and the assets of the Buyer SPE and NTF are not available to satisfy our liabilities or obligations and the liabilities of the Buyer SPE and NTF are not our liabilities or obligations. In the event that proceeds from the financial instruments are insufficient to settle all of the liabilities of the Buyer SPE or NTF, we are not obligated to contribute any funds to either the Buyer SPE or NTF.

We have determined that we are the primary beneficiary of the Buyer SPE and NTF, and therefore, the Buyer SPE's and NTF's assets and liabilities are consolidated in our financial statements as of December 31, 2016 . The carrying amounts of the Buyer SPE's and NTF's assets and non-recourse liabilities were \$211.5 million and \$179.2 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2016 . The consolidated assets of the Buyer SPE and NTF consist of a \$200.0 million time deposit that, subsequent to April 2, 2014, pays interest at 4.0% and matures in March 2029, accrued interest of \$2.9 million , U.S. Treasuries of \$8.2 million and cash of \$0.4 million . The consolidated liabilities include the Senior Notes issued by NTF of \$176.3 million net of the \$3.7 million discount and debt issuance costs and \$2.9 million of accrued interest expense on the Senior Notes.

Our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2016 includes \$8.2 million of interest income on the time deposit and amortization of the discounts on the U.S. Treasuries and \$8.8 million of interest expense for the Senior Notes, amortization of the discount and issuance costs related to the Buyer SPE and NFTF.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

Consolidation

In February 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2015-02 that amends the existing consolidation guidance related to (i) limited partnerships and similar legal entities, (ii) the evaluation of variable interests for fees paid to decision makers or service providers, (iii) the effect of fee arrangements and related parties on the primary beneficiary determination, and (iv) certain investment funds. These changes are expected to limit the number of consolidation models and place more emphasis on risk of loss when determining a controlling financial interest. We adopted the new guidance as of January 1, 2016. The adoption of this guidance had no impact on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Debt issuance costs

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-3 that requires debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability to be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The amendment does not affect the recognition and measurement guidance for debt issuance costs. As of January 1, 2016, we adopted this ASU, which required retrospective application and resulted in the reclassification of debt issuance costs of \$2.1 million from other assets to a reduction of \$0.7 million in debt and a reduction of \$1.4 million in SeniorNotes held by SPE in our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2015. Other than this change in presentation, this ASU did not have an impact on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. See Note 11. *Debt* for more information.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Revenue recognition

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09 that establishes the principles used to recognize revenue for all entities. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08 that further clarifies the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10 that clarifies guidance on identifying performance obligations and to improve the operability and understandability of licensing implementation guidance. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-11 that rescinds SEC guidance pursuant to announcements at the March 3, 2016 Emerging Issues Task Force Meeting. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-12 that provides narrow-scope improvements and practical expedients to *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-20 that includes technical corrections and improvements to ASU 2014-09. The new guidance will be effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early application will be permitted, but not before annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. We have evaluated the impact of the adoption of this guidance and as a result of this evaluation do not expect it will have a material impact on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Financial Instruments

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01 that amends existing guidance to address certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial instruments. The new guidance will require equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting, or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in results of operations. Additionally, certain disclosure requirements and other aspects of accounting for financial instruments will change as a result of the new guidance, which is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02 that amends the existing accounting standards for lease accounting, including requiring lessees to recognize both finance and operating leases with terms of more than 12 months on the balance sheet. The accounting applied by a lessor is largely unchanged from existing guidance. The amendments also require certain quantitative and qualitative disclosures about leasing arrangements. The new guidance will be effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and requires a modified retrospective adoption. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this guidance will have on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Financial Instruments - Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13 that requires a financial asset measured at amortized cost to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected and requires that credit losses from available-for-sale debt securities be presented as an allowance for credit losses. This new guidance will be effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Statement of Cash Flows

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15 that amends the classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments, to reduce the diversity in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The new standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted, including adoption in an interim period. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Income Taxes

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-16 that requires an entity to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. This amendment eliminates the exception for an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory. The new standard is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted in the first interim period and the amendments should be applied on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Consolidation

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-17 that amends the evaluation of whether a reporting entity is the primary beneficiary of a VIE by changing how a reporting entity that is a single decision maker of a VIE treats indirect interests in the entity held through related parties that are under common control with the reporting entity. The new standard is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted, including adoption in an interim period. We do not believe that the adoption of the new guidance will have an impact on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Business Combinations

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01 that clarifies the definition of a business for entities that must determine whether a business has been acquired or sold. The amendment is intended to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions or disposals of assets or businesses. The new standard is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted under certain circumstances. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Forward-Looking Statements

This annual report contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. These statements concern expectations, beliefs, projections, plans and strategies, anticipated events or trends and similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. Specifically, this annual report contains forward-looking statements regarding:

- our expectations concerning our future business strategy, including exploring the sale of our real estate assets opportunistically or when we believe that we can better deploy those resources;
- our expectations regarding available opportunities provided to us by our liquidity position to increase recurring revenue and create long-term value;
- our 2017 capital expenditures budget and the timing of benefits of these investments;
- our plan to enter into a lease with GKN Aerospace;
- our beliefs regarding growth in the retirement demographic and the strategic opportunities provided to us by such growing retirement demographic;
- our expectations regarding the wide range of residential and commercial uses of our Bay-Walton Sector Plan land holdings, including to serve the active adult retirement market;
- our expectations regarding the amount and timing of the impact fees which we will receive in connection with the RiverTown Sale;
- our expectation regarding our liquidity or ability to satisfy our working capital needs, expected capital expenditures and principal and interest payments on our long term debt;
- our estimates and assumptions regarding the installment notes and the Timber Note; and
- our expectation regarding the impact of pending litigation, claims, other disputes or governmental proceedings, on our cash flows, financial condition or results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

These forward-looking statements reflect our current views about future events and are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions. We wish to caution readers that certain important factors may have affected and could in the future affect our actual results and could cause actual results to differ significantly from those expressed in any forward-looking statement. The most important factors that could prevent us from achieving our goals, and cause the assumptions underlying forward-looking statements and the actual results to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by those forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those risk factors and disclosures set forth in this Form 10-K and subsequent Form 10-Qs and other current reports, and the following:

- any changes in our strategic objectives and our ability to successfully implement such strategic objectives;
- any potential negative impact of our longer-term property development strategy, including losses and negative cash flows for an extended period of time if we continue with the self-development of our entitlements;
- our ability and the ability of our investment advisor to identify and acquire suitable investments for our investment portfolio that meet our risk and return criteria;
- significant decreases in the market value of our investments in securities or any other investments;
- our ability to capitalize on strategic opportunities presented by a growing retirement demographic;
- our ability to accurately predict market demand for the range of potential residential and commercial uses of our real estate, including our Bay-Walton Sector holdings;
- volatility in the consistency and pace of our residential real estate revenue;
- economic or other conditions that affect the future prospects for the Southeastern region of the United States and the demand for the Company's products, including a slowing of the population growth in Florida, inflation, or unemployment rates or declines in consumer confidence or the demand for, or the prices of, housing;
- any downturns in real estate markets in Florida or across the nation;
- our dependence on the real estate industry and the cyclical nature of our real estate operations;
- the impact of natural or man-made disasters or weather conditions, including hurricanes and other severe weather conditions, on the Company's business;
- our ability to successfully and timely obtain land use entitlements and construction financing, maintain compliance with state law requirements and address issues that arise in connection with the use and development of our land, including the permits required for mixed-use and active adult communities;
- our ability to enter into a lease with GKN Aerospace on favorable terms or at all;
- changes in laws, regulations or the regulatory environment affecting the development of real estate;
- our ability to effectively deploy and invest our assets, including our available-for-sale securities;
- our ability to effectively manage our real estate assets, as well as the ability of our joint venture partner to effectively manage the day-to-day activities of the Pier Park North JV;
- our ability to successfully estimate the amount and timing of the impact fees we will receive in connection with the RiverTown Sale;
- increases in operating costs, including costs related to real estate taxes, owner association fees, construction materials, labor and insurance and our ability to manage our cost structure;
- the sufficiency of our current cash position, anticipated cash flows from cash equivalents and short term investments and cash generated from operations to satisfy our anticipated working capital needs, capital expenditures and principal and interest payments;
- our ability to anticipate the impact of pending environmental litigation matters or governmental proceedings on our financial condition or results of operations;
- the expense, management distraction and possible liability associated with litigation, claims, other disputes or governmental proceedings;
- potential liability under environmental or construction laws, or other laws or regulations;
- our ability to receive payments of settlement amounts due under our claims settlement receivable; and
- our ability to successfully estimate the impact of certain accounting and tax matters that arise from the installment notes and the Timber Note.

Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk*

We are exposed to market risks primarily from interest rate risk fluctuations. We have investments in corporate debt securities and certain preferred stock that have fixed interest rates for which changes in interest rates generally affect the fair value of the investment, but not the earnings or cash flows. A hypothetical 100 basis point increase in interest rates would result in a decrease of approximately \$3.9 million in the market value of our available-for-sale securities as of December 31, 2016 . Any realized gains or losses resulting from such interest rate changes would only occur if we sold the investments prior to maturity. In addition, our investments in corporate debt securities are non-investment grade, which could affect their fair value and could materially impact our results of operations if a decline in their value is determined to be other-than-temporary.

Our cash and cash equivalents are invested in commercial paper and money market instruments. Changes in interest rates related to these investments would not significantly impact our results of operations. The amount of interest earned on one of our retained interest investments is based on LIBOR. A 100 basis point change in the interest rate may result in an insignificant change in interest earned on the investment.

Item 8. *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*

The Financial Statements, related notes and the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Form 10-K and incorporated by reference.

Item 9. *Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure*

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) *Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.* Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

(b) *Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.* During the quarter ended December 31, 2016, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

(c) *Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.*

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

(i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;

(ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and

(iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016. In making this assessment, management used the criteria described in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on our assessment and those criteria, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016. Management reviewed the results of their assessment with our Audit Committee. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their attestation report as follows.

(d) *Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.*

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
The St. Joe Company:

We have audited The St. Joe Company's (the Company's) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over External Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, The St. Joe Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of The St. Joe Company and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2016, and our report dated March 2, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG
Jacksonville, Florida
March 2, 2017
Certified Public Accountants

PART III

Item 10. *Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance*

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is located on our internet web site at www.joe.com under "Investor Relations-Corporate Governance." We intend to provide disclosure of any amendments or waivers of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for our executive officers or directors on our website within four business days following the date of the amendment or waiver.

The items required by Part III, Item 10 are incorporated herein by reference from the Registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed on or before May 1, 2017.

Item 11. *Executive Compensation*

Information concerning executive compensation will be included in the Registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed on or before May 1, 2017 and is incorporated by reference in this Part III.

Item 12. *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters*

Information concerning the security ownership of certain beneficial owners and of management will be set forth under the caption "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners, Directors and Executive Officers" in the Registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed on or before May 1, 2017 and is incorporated by reference in this Part III.

Item 13. *Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence*

Information concerning certain relationships and related transactions during 2016 and director independence will be set forth under the captions "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Director Independence" in the Registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed on or before May 1, 2017 and is incorporated by reference in this Part III.

Item 14. *Principal Accounting Fees and Services*

Information concerning our independent registered public accounting firm will be presented under the caption "Audit Committee Information" in the Registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed on or before May 1, 2017 and is incorporated by reference in this Part III.

PART IV

Item 15. *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules*

(a)(1) Financial Statements

The financial statements listed in the accompanying Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules and Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are filed as part of this Report.

(2) Financial Statement Schedule

The financial statement schedules listed in the accompanying Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules are filed as part of this Report.

(3) Exhibits

The exhibits listed on the accompanying Index to Exhibits are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this Report.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1	Agreement for Sale and Purchase, dated November 6, 2013, by and between The St. Joe Company and AgReserves, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.53 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 7, 2013).
2.2	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated December 31, 2013, by and between The St. Joe Company and Mattamy (Jacksonville) Partnership d/b/a Mattamy Homes, (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.55 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 6, 2014).
2.2a	Amendment to Agreement for Sale and Purchase executed on March 19, 2014, by and between The St. Joe Company and Mattamy (Jacksonville) Partnership d/b/a Mattamy Homes (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.57 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 25, 2014).
3.1	Restated and Amended Articles of Incorporation of the registrant, (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2011).
4.1	Indenture, dated April 10, 2014, between Northwest Florida Timber Finance, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014).
4.2	Form of 4.750% Senior Secured Note due 2029 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014).
10.1	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors and Officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 13, 2009).
10.3	Master Airport Access Agreement dated November 22, 2010 by and between the registrant and the Panama City-Bay County Airport and Industrial District (the "Airport District") (including as attachments the Land Donation Agreement dated August 22, 2006, by and between the registrant and the Airport District, and the Special Warranty Deed dated November 29, 2007, granted by St. Joe Timberland Company of Delaware, LLC to the Airport District) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 30, 2010).
10.22 †	2009 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the registrant's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on March 31, 2009).
10.22a †	2015 Performance and Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22a to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015).
10.49 **	Investment Management Agreement, dated October 9, 2015, between Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and The St. Joe Company.
10.49a	Amendment to Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2016, between Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and The St. Joe Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49c to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2016).
10.52 †	Employment Agreement, dated October 1, 2013, between Marek Bakun and The St. Joe Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.52 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2013).
10.56 †	Form of Employment Agreement between Executive and The St. Joe Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.56 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013).
10.58	Form of Note Purchase Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.58 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 9, 2014).
10.59 †	Letter Agreement, dated August 13, 2014, between The St. Joe Company and Park Brady (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.59 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 18, 2014).

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.60	Separate Guaranty of Retained Liability Matters, dated October 19, 2015, among the St. Joe Company, Don M. Casto, III and Kensington Gardens Builders Corporation, in favor of Keybank National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.60 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015).
10.61 †	Separation Agreement, dated November 18, 2015, between Patrick Bienvenue and The St. Joe Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.61 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015).
21.1**	Subsidiaries of The St. Joe Company.
23.1**	Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm for the registrant.
31.1**	Certification by Chief Executive Officer.
31.2**	Certification by Chief Financial Officer.
32.1*	Certification by Chief Executive Officer.
32.2*	Certification by Chief Financial Officer.
101**	The following information from the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iv) the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and (vi) Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
*	Furnished herewith.
**	Filed herewith.
†	Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

THE ST. JOE COMPANY

Date: March 2, 2017

/s/ Jorge Gonzalez

Jorge Gonzalez

President, Chief Executive Officer and Director

(Duly Authorized Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Jorge Gonzalez</u> Jorge Gonzalez	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>	March 2, 2017
<u>/s/ Marek Bakun</u> Marek Bakun	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer <i>(Principal Financial Officer)</i>	March 2, 2017
<u>/s/ Susan D. Mermer</u> Susan D. Mermer	Chief Accounting Officer <i>(Principal Accounting Officer)</i>	March 2, 2017
<u>/s/ Bruce R. Berkowitz</u> Bruce R. Berkowitz	Chairman	March 2, 2017
<u>/s/ Cesar L. Alvarez</u> Cesar L. Alvarez	Director	March 2, 2017
<u>/s/ Howard S. Frank</u> Howard S. Frank	Director	March 2, 2017
<u>/s/ Stanley Martin</u> Stanley Martin	Director	March 2, 2017
<u>/s/ Thomas P. Murphy, Jr.</u> Thomas P. Murphy, Jr.	Director	March 2, 2017
<u>/s/ Vito S. Portera</u> Vito S. Portera	Director	March 2, 2017

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

	<u>Page No.</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F 2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F 3
Consolidated Statements of Operations	F 5
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)	F 6
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	F 7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F 8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F 10
Schedule III — Consolidated Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation	F 42

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
The St. Joe Company:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The St. Joe Company and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2016. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited financial statement Schedule III - Consolidated Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The St. Joe Company and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), The St. Joe Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated March 2, 2017, expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG
Jacksonville, Florida
March 2, 2017
Certified Public Accountants

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Dollars in thousands)

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
ASSETS		
Investment in real estate, net	\$ 314,620	\$ 313,599
Cash and cash equivalents	241,111	212,773
Investments	175,725	191,240
Restricted investments	5,636	7,072
Income tax receivable	27,057	2,275
Claim settlement receivable	7,804	—
Other assets	38,410	36,853
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$59.4 million and \$57.1 million at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively	8,992	10,145
Investments held by special purpose entities	208,590	208,785
Total assets	\$ 1,027,945	\$ 982,742
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
LIABILITIES:		
Debt	\$ 55,040	\$ 54,474
Other liabilities	40,950	41,880
Deferred tax liabilities	68,846	36,847
Senior Notes held by special purpose entity	176,310	176,094
Total liabilities	341,146	309,295
EQUITY:		
Common stock, no par value; 180,000,000 shares authorized; 74,342,826 and 92,332,565 issued at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively; 74,342,826 and 75,329,557 outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively	572,040	892,387
Retained earnings	94,746	78,851
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	2,507	(686)
Treasury stock at cost, 17,003,008 shares held at December 31, 2015	—	(305,289)
Total stockholders' equity	669,293	665,263
Non-controlling interest	17,506	8,184
Total equity	686,799	673,447
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 1,027,945	\$ 982,742

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Dollars in thousands)

The following presents the portion of the consolidated balances presented above attributable to the Company's consolidated variable interest entities. The Company's consolidated variable interest entities include the Pier Park North joint venture ("Pier Park North JV"), Windmark JV, LLC ("Windmark JV"), Artisan Park, L.L.C., Panama City Timber Finance Company, L.L.C. and Northwest Florida Timber Finance Company L.L.C. ("NFTF"). The following assets may only be used to settle obligations of the consolidated variable interest entities and the following liabilities are only obligations of the variable interest entities and do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company, except for the guarantees and covenants discussed in Note 10. *Real Estate Joint Ventures* .

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
ASSETS		
Investment in real estate	\$ 63,362	\$ 46,156
Cash and cash equivalents	3,965	4,067
Other assets	13,209	12,853
Investments held by special purpose entity	208,590	208,785
	<u>\$ 289,126</u>	<u>\$ 271,861</u>
LIABILITIES		
Debt	\$ 47,519	\$ 47,480
Other liabilities	4,275	4,416
Senior Notes held by special purpose entity	176,310	176,094
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 228,104</u>	<u>\$ 227,990</u>

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Dollars in thousands except per share amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenue:			
Real estate revenue	\$ 23,397	\$ 33,704	\$ 634,976
Resorts and leisure revenue	57,284	54,488	48,414
Leasing revenue	9,858	8,978	6,977
Timber revenue	5,205	6,701	11,506
Total revenue	<u>95,744</u>	<u>103,871</u>	<u>701,873</u>
Expenses:			
Cost of real estate revenue	8,036	16,399	87,132
Cost of resorts and leisure revenue	50,229	47,069	42,900
Cost of leasing revenue	3,108	2,792	2,253
Cost of timber revenue	821	834	4,513
Other operating and corporate expenses	23,019	33,426	26,128
Pension charges	—	—	13,529
Administrative costs associated with special purpose entities	—	—	3,746
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	8,571	9,486	8,422
Total expenses	<u>93,784</u>	<u>110,006</u>	<u>188,623</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>1,960</u>	<u>(6,135)</u>	<u>513,250</u>
Other income (expense):			
Investment income, net	17,776	22,688	12,691
Interest expense	(12,295)	(11,429)	(8,608)
Claim settlement	12,548	—	—
Other income (expense), net	2,622	(6,287)	4,488
Total other income, net	<u>20,651</u>	<u>4,972</u>	<u>8,571</u>
Income (loss) before equity in loss from unconsolidated affiliates and income taxes	22,611	(1,163)	521,821
Equity in loss from unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	(32)
Income tax expense	(7,147)	(808)	(115,507)
Net income (loss)	<u>15,464</u>	<u>(1,971)</u>	<u>406,282</u>
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	431	240	171
Net income (loss) attributable to the Company	<u>\$ 15,895</u>	<u>\$ (1,731)</u>	<u>\$ 406,453</u>
NET INCOME PER SHARE			
<i>Basic and Diluted</i>			
Weighted average shares outstanding	<u>74,457,541</u>	<u>87,827,869</u>	<u>92,297,467</u>
Net income (loss) per share attributable to the Company	<u>\$ 0.21</u>	<u>\$ (0.02)</u>	<u>\$ 4.40</u>

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(Dollars in thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Net income (loss):	\$ 15,464	\$ (1,971)	\$ 406,282
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:			
Available-for-sale investment items:			
Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments	5,997	5,650	(1,455)
Net unrealized losses on restricted investments	(6)	—	—
Reclassification of other-than-temporary impairment losses included in earnings	—	—	1,295
Reclassification of realized (gains) losses included in earnings	(795)	(5,311)	833
Total before income taxes	5,196	339	673
Income tax (expense) benefit	(2,003)	300	127
Total	3,193	639	800
Defined benefit pension items:			
Net loss arising during the period	—	—	(2,180)
Amortization and settlement included in net periodic cost	—	—	7,107
Amortization of loss included in net periodic cost	—	—	465
Total before income taxes	—	—	5,392
Income tax	—	—	—
Total	—	—	5,392
Total other comprehensive income, net of tax	3,193	639	6,192
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 18,657	\$ (1,332)	\$ 412,474

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Dollars in thousands)

	Common Stock		Retained (Deficit) Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Treasury Stock	Non-controlling Interest	Total
	Outstanding Shares	Amount					
Balance at December 31, 2013	92,292,913	\$ 892,027	\$ (325,871)	\$ (7,517)	\$ (285)	\$ 5,171	\$ 563,525
Issuance of common stock for director fees	9,723	210	—	—	—	—	210
Capital contributions to special purpose entity from non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	3,492	3,492
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	6,192	—	—	6,192
Net income (loss)	—	—	406,453	—	—	(171)	406,282
Balance at December 31, 2014	92,302,636	\$ 892,237	\$ 80,582	\$ (1,325)	\$ (285)	\$ 8,492	\$ 979,701
Issuance of common stock for director's fees	9,660	150	—	—	—	—	150
Repurchase of common shares	(16,982,739)	—	—	—	(305,004)	—	(305,004)
Capital distribution to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(68)	(68)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	639	—	—	639
Net loss	—	—	(1,731)	—	—	(240)	(1,971)
Balance at December 31, 2015	75,329,557	\$ 892,387	\$ 78,851	\$ (686)	\$ (305,289)	\$ 8,184	\$ 673,447
Capital contribution from non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	10,353	10,353
Capital distribution to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(600)	(600)
Issuance of common stock for director's fees	8,919	131	—	—	—	—	131
Reduction in excess tax benefits on stock options	—	(369)	—	—	—	—	(369)
Repurchase of common shares	(995,650)	—	—	—	(14,820)	—	(14,820)
Retirement of treasury stock	—	(320,109)	—	—	320,109	—	—
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	3,193	—	—	3,193
Net income (loss)	—	—	15,895	—	—	(431)	15,464
Balance at December 31, 2016	74,342,826	\$ 572,040	\$ 94,746	\$ 2,507	\$ —	\$ 17,506	\$ 686,799

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Dollars in thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 15,464	\$ (1,971)	\$ 406,282
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash from operating activities:			
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	8,571	9,486	8,422
Stock based compensation	131	150	210
Pension charges	—	—	8,749
(Gain) loss on sale of investments	(795)	(5,311)	833
Other-than-temporary impairment loss	—	—	1,295
Equity in loss from unconsolidated joint ventures	—	—	32
Deferred income tax expense	29,627	2,323	46,127
Impairment losses	357	—	—
Gain (loss) on disposal of real estate and property and equipment	9	77	(202)
Cost of real estate sold	6,489	14,584	76,060
Expenditures for and acquisition of real estate to be sold	(8,335)	(8,378)	(7,368)
Notes financed by the Company for operating properties sold	—	—	(19,600)
Timber Note	—	—	(200,000)
Deferred revenue	—	(65)	(13,562)
Accretion income and other	(2,792)	(1,780)	(2,129)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Pension Plan assets reverted to the Company	—	—	23,820
Notes receivable	694	21,780	3,242
Claim settlement receivable	(7,804)	—	—
Other assets	(1,576)	(3,650)	(5,010)
Other liabilities	(2,384)	(3,330)	4,946
Income taxes receivable	(24,782)	(1,497)	(1,112)
Net cash provided by operating activities	12,874	22,418	331,035
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Expenditures for Pier Park North JV	(1,624)	(5,783)	(22,592)
Purchases of property and equipment	(2,899)	(3,304)	(2,483)
Proceeds from the disposition of assets	3	—	—
Purchases of investments	(357,787)	(341,994)	(723,099)
Maturities of investments	185,000	410,000	150,319
Sales of investments	197,548	385,695	83,239
Sales of unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	3,000
Investment and maturities of assets held by special purpose entities	787	787	(6,921)
Other	—	—	(148)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	21,028	445,401	(518,685)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Borrowings on construction/refinanced loan in Pier Park North JV	—	48,200	25,173
Capital contribution from non-controlling interest	10,353	—	—
Capital distribution to non-controlling interest	(600)	(68)	—
Repurchase of common shares	(14,820)	(305,004)	—
Principal payments for debt	(497)	(31,942)	(627)
Proceeds from issuance of Senior Notes by special purpose entity	—	—	177,269
Debt issuance costs	—	(747)	(1,544)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(5,564)	(289,561)	200,271
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	28,338	178,258	12,621
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	212,773	34,515	21,894

Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	\$ 241,111	\$ 212,773	\$ 34,515
--	------------	------------	-----------

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION
(Dollars in thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest	\$ 11,811	\$ 10,569	\$ 1,733
Income taxes	\$ 2,302	\$ —	\$ 70,491
Non-cash financing and investment activities:			
Increase (decrease) in Community Development District debt	\$ 955	\$ (768)	\$ (4,369)
Decrease in pledged treasury securities related to defeased debt	\$ —	\$ (25,670)	\$ (590)
Expenditures for operating properties and property and equipment financed through accounts payable	\$ 139	\$ 1,138	\$ 4,866
Exchange of Timber Note for investments held by special purpose entity	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 200,000
Capital contributions to special purpose entity from non-controlling interest	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,492
Pension Plan assets transferred to the Company's 401(k) Plan and invested in restricted investments	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7,940

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, unless otherwise stated)

1. Nature of Operations

The St. Joe Company together with its consolidated subsidiaries (the “Company”) is a Florida real estate development, asset management, and operating company with real estate assets and operations concentrated primarily between Tallahassee and Destin, Florida.

The Company conducts primarily all of its business in the following five reportable operating segments: 1) residential real estate, 2) commercial real estate, 3) resorts and leisure, 4) leasing operations and 5) forestry.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and all of its majority-owned and controlled subsidiaries and variable interest entities where the Company is the primary beneficiary. Investments in joint ventures and limited partnerships in which the Company has significant influence, but not a controlling interest are accounted for by the equity method. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period’s presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the Company’s previously reported stockholders’ equity or net income.

A variable interest entity (“VIE”) is an entity in which a controlling financial interest may be achieved through arrangements that do not involve voting interests. A VIE is required to be consolidated by its primary beneficiary, which is the entity that possesses the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that are significant to it. The Company consolidates VIEs when it is the primary beneficiary of the VIE, including real estate joint ventures determined to be VIEs (see Note 10. *Real Estate Joint Ventures*) and VIEs involved in a 2014 real estate sale.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, the Company evaluates its estimates and assumptions including investment in real estate, impairment assessments, investments, other-than-temporary impairment assessments, retained interest investments, accruals and deferred income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue consists primarily of real estate sales, resorts and leisure operations, leasing operations, and timber sales. Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities (e.g. sales tax) are excluded from revenue and costs and expenses.

Real estate revenue

Revenue from real estate sales, including sales of homesites, commercial properties and rural or timberland, are recognized when a sale is closed and title transfers to the buyer, the buyer’s initial investment is adequate, any receivables are probable of collection, the usual risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer, and the Company does not have significant continuing involvement with the real estate sold.

The buyer’s minimum initial investment requirement is typically the receipt of cash for approximately twenty to twenty-five percent of the sales value depending on the type and use of the property purchased. If the minimum initial investment requirement is not met, revenue may be deferred depending on the circumstances. In addition, revenue is not recognized until title transfers and any consideration received is deferred until title is transferred.

Percentage-of-completion accounting, where revenue is recognized in proportion to the percentage of total costs incurred in relation to estimated total costs, is used for commercial and other land sales if there are uncompleted development costs yet to be incurred for the property sold.

[Table of Contents](#)

As part of the purchase price consideration for a homesite from sales to homebuilders, the Company may receive a percentage of the sale price of the completed home if the home price or gross profit of the home exceeds a negotiated threshold. These lot residuals are recognized in revenue when consideration is received by the Company in periods subsequent to the initial recognition of revenue for the sale of the homesite.

Resorts and leisure revenue

Resorts and leisure revenue includes service and rental fees associated with the WaterColor Inn and the Company's vacation rental programs in WaterColor, WaterSound Beach and surrounding communities. In addition, other resorts and leisure revenue include club memberships, daily play at golf courses, merchandise sales, food and beverage sales, marina boat slip rentals and fuel sales, and management services of The Pearl Hotel. The revenue is generally recognized as services are provided. Vacation rental revenue includes the entire rental fee collected from the customer, including the homeowner's portion. A percentage of the fee is remitted to the homeowner and presented in cost of resorts and leisure revenue. The Company is the principal in its vacation rental business and has determined that it is the primary obligor to the guest, as it has sole discretion in establishing prices and provides the majority of the services to the guest. Club membership revenue is recognized when billed to the member and the non-refundable initiation fee is deferred and recognized ratably over the estimated membership period. Revenue generated from our management services of The Pearl Hotel include a management fee, fifty percent of certain resort fees and a percentage of The Pearl Hotel's gross operating profit.

Leasing revenue

Leasing revenue consists of long term rental revenue from retail/commercial leasing operations, cell towers, and other leases, including properties located in our consolidated joint venture at Pier Park North, and our industrial park, VentureCrossings, which are recognized as earned, using the straight-line method over the life of the lease. Certain leases provide for tenant occupancy during periods for which no rent is due or where minimum rent payments change during the lease term. Accordingly, a receivable or liability is recorded representing the difference between the straight-line rent and the rent that is contractually due from the tenant.

Minimum future base rents on non-cancelable leases for the next five years are:

2017	\$	7,784
2018		7,575
2019		7,370
2020		6,729
2021		6,545
	\$	<u>36,003</u>

Forestry product revenue

Revenue from the sale of the Company's forestry products is primarily derived from pay-as-cut sales contracts or timber bid sales, whereby risk of loss and title to the trees transfer to the buyer when cut by the buyer. Under a pay-as-cut sales contract, the buyer or some other third party is responsible for all logging and hauling costs, if any. Prior to the AgReserves Sale in 2014, sales of forestry products were recognized generally on delivery of the product to the customer.

Timber bid sales are agreements in which the buyer agrees to purchase and harvest specified timber (i.e. mature pulpwood and/or sawlogs) on a tract of land over the term of the contract. Unlike a pay-as-cut sales contract, risk of loss and title to the trees transfer to the buyer when the contract is signed. The buyer pays the full purchase price when the contract is signed and the Company does not have any additional performance obligations. Under a timber bid sale, the buyer or some other third party is responsible for all logging and hauling costs, if any, and the timing of such activity. Revenue from a timber bid sale is recognized when the contract is signed since the earnings process is complete.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The Company's comprehensive income (loss) includes unrealized gains and temporary losses on available-for-sale securities and restricted investments. During 2014, comprehensive income also included changes in the funded status of the Company's terminated pension plan, which were initially recognized in other comprehensive income and amortized into net income or recognized at the time of a specific event, such as the curtailment of benefit plan obligations or the pension plan termination during 2014. See Note 17. *Employee Benefit Plans* .

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, bank demand accounts, money market instruments and short term commercial paper having original maturities at acquisition date of ninety days or less.

Investments

Investments consist of available-for-sale securities and are recorded at fair value, which is based on observable market inputs. Unrealized gains and temporary losses on investments, net of tax, are recorded in other comprehensive income. Realized gains and losses are determined using the specific identification method.

The Company evaluates investments classified as available-for-sale with unrealized losses to determine if they are other-than-temporary impaired. This evaluation is based on various factors, including the financial condition, business prospects, industry and creditworthiness of the issuer, severity and length of time the securities were in a loss position, the Company's ability and intent to hold investments until unrealized losses are recovered or until maturity and the amount of the unrealized loss. If a decline in fair value is considered other-than-temporary, the decline is then bifurcated into its credit and non-credit related components. The amount of the credit-related component is recognized in earnings, and the amount of the non-credit related component is recognized in other comprehensive loss, unless the Company intends to sell the security or it is more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell the security prior to its anticipated recovery. Based on these factors, the unrealized losses related to the Company's investments and restricted investments of \$1.9 million were determined to be temporary at December 31, 2016 . During 2014, the Company determined that certain unrealized losses were other than temporarily impaired and recorded an other-than-temporary impairment of \$ 1.3 million related to credit-related losses in investment income, net on the Company's consolidated statements of operations. During 2015 the Company sold these investments and recorded a realized gain of \$5.3 million . The non-credit component of \$1.5 million remained in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as of December 31, 2014.

Restricted Investments

The Company's restricted investments are related to the Company's deferred compensation plan. As part of the Pension Plan termination in 2014, the Company directed the Pension Plan to transfer the Pension Plan's surplus assets into a suspense account in the Company's 401(k) Plan. The Company has retained the risks and rewards of ownership of these assets; therefore, the assets held in the suspense account are included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets until they are allocated to current and future 401(k) plan participants for up to the next five years. See Note 17. *Employee Benefit Plans* .

Notes Receivable

The Company's notes receivable consists primarily of Pier Park Community Development District notes. The Company evaluates the carrying value of notes receivable at each reporting date. Notes receivable balances are adjusted to net realizable value based upon a review of entity specific facts or when terms are modified. Judgments are made with respect to the collectability of accounts based on historical experience and current economic trends. Actual losses could differ from those estimates. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 there were no collectability issues.

Investment in Real Estate

The Company capitalizes costs directly associated with development and construction of identified real estate projects. The Company also capitalizes those indirect costs that relate to the projects under development or construction. These indirect costs include construction and development administration, legal fees, capitalized interest, and project administration to the extent that such costs are related to a specific project. Interest is capitalized (up to total interest expense) based on the amount of underlying expenditures and real estate taxes on real estate projects under development.

[Table of Contents](#)

Real estate development costs also include land and common development costs (such as roads, utilities and amenities), capitalized property taxes, capitalized interest and certain indirect costs. A portion of real estate inventory costs and estimates for costs to complete are allocated to each unit based on the relative sales value of each unit as compared to the estimated sales value of the total project. These estimates are reevaluated at least annually and more frequently if warranted by market conditions, changes in the project's scope or other factors, with any adjustments being allocated prospectively to the remaining units available for sale.

The capitalization period relating to direct and indirect project costs is the period in which activities necessary to ready a property for its intended use are in progress. The period begins when such activities commence, typically when the Company begins the entitlement processes for land already owned, and ends when the asset is substantially complete and ready for its intended use. Determination of when construction of a project is substantially complete and ready for its intended use requires judgment. The Company determines when the capitalization period begins and ends through communication with project and other managers responsible for the tracking and oversight of individual projects. In the event that the activities to ready the asset for its intended use are suspended, the capitalization period will cease until such activities are resumed. If the Company determines not to complete a project, any previously capitalized costs are expensed in the period in which the determination is made and recovery is not deemed reasonable. The Company had no capitalized indirect development costs during 2016, and \$0.2 million and \$0.6 million during 2015 and 2014, respectively. These capitalized indirect development costs are primarily related to the consolidated Pier Park North JV.

Investment in real estate is carried at cost, net of depreciation and timber depletion, unless circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. If the Company determines that an impairment exists due to the inability to recover an asset's carrying value, an impairment charge is recorded to the extent that the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value. If such assets were held for sale, the provision for loss would be recorded to the extent that the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value less costs to sell.

Depreciation is computed on straight-line method over the estimated economic lives of the assets, as follows:

	Estimated Useful Life (in years)
Land	N/A
Land improvements	15 - 20
Buildings	20-40
Building improvements	5-25
Timber	N/A

Building improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the minimum lease term or the estimated economic life of the assets.

Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets for impairment quarterly to determine whether events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Long-lived assets include the Company's investments in operating and development property and property and equipment, net. As part of the Company's review for impairment of its long-lived assets, the Company reviews long-lived asset's carrying value, current period actual financial results as compared to prior period and forecast contained in the Company's business plan and other events or changes in circumstances to identify whether an indicator of potential impairment may exist. Some of the events or changes in circumstances that are considered by the Company as indicators of potential impairment include:

- a prolonged decrease in the fair value or demand for the Company's properties;
- a change in the expected use or development plans for the Company's properties;
- a material change in strategy that would affect the fair value of the Company's properties;
- continuing operating or cash flow losses for an operating property;
- an accumulation of costs in excess of the projected costs for a development property; and
- any other adverse change that may affect the fair value of the property.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company uses varying methods to determine if an impairment exists, such as (i) considering indicators of potential impairment, (ii) analyzing expected future cash flows and comparing the expected future undiscounted cash flows of the property to its carrying value or (iii) determining market resale values.

For projects under development, an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows is performed using estimated future expenditures necessary to develop and maintain the existing project and using management's best estimates about future sales prices and holding periods. The projection of undiscounted cash flows requires that management develop various assumptions including:

- the projected pace of sales of homesites based on estimated market conditions and the Company's development plans;
- estimated pricing and projected price appreciation over time;
- the amount and trajectory of price appreciation over the estimate selling period;
- the length of the estimated development and selling periods, which can differ depending on the size of the development and the number of phases to be developed;
- the amount of remaining development costs, including the extent of infrastructure or amenities included in such development costs;
- holding costs to be incurred over the selling period;
- for bulk land sales of undeveloped and developed parcels future pricing is based upon estimated developed lot pricing less estimated development costs and estimated developer profit;
- for commercial development property, future pricing is based on sales of comparable property in similar markets; and
- whether liquidity is available to fund continued development.

For operating properties, an estimate of undiscounted cash flows also requires management to make assumptions about the use and disposition of such properties. These assumptions include:

- for investments in inns and rental condominium units, average occupancy and room rates, revenue from food and beverage and other amenity operations, operating expenses and capital expenditures, and eventual disposition of such properties as private residence vacation units or condominiums, based on current prices for similar units appreciated to the expected sale date;
- for investments in commercial or retail property, future occupancy and rental rates and the amount of proceeds to be realized upon eventual disposition of such property at a terminal capitalization rate; and,
- for investments in a beach club, golf courses, memberships, future rounds and greens fees, operating expenses and capital expenditures, and the amount of proceeds to be realized upon eventual disposition of such properties at a multiple of terminal year cash flows.

Homesites substantially completed and ready for sale are measured at the lower of carrying value or fair value less costs to sell. Management identifies homesites as being substantially completed and ready for sale when the properties are being actively marketed with intent to sell such properties in the near term and under current market conditions. Other homesites for which management does not intend to sell in the near term under current market conditions are evaluated for impairment based on management's best estimate of the long-term use and eventual disposition of such property.

Other properties that management does not intend to sell in the near term under current market conditions and has the ability to hold are evaluated for impairment based on management's best estimate of the long-term use and eventual disposition of the property. The results of impairment analyses for development and operating properties are particularly dependent on the estimated holding and selling period for each asset group.

If a property is considered impaired, the impairment charge is determined by the amount the property's carrying value exceeds its fair value. The Company uses varying methods to determine fair value, such as (i) analyzing expected future cash flows, (ii) determining resale values by market (iii) applying a capitalization rate to net operating income using prevailing rates in a given market or (iv) applying a multiplier to revenue using prevailing rates in a given market. The fair value of a property may be derived either from discounting projected cash flows at an appropriate discount rate, through appraisals of the underlying property, or a combination thereof.

The Company classifies the assets and liabilities of a long-lived asset as held-for-sale when management approves and commits to a formal plan of sale and it is probable that a sale will be completed. The carrying value of the assets held-for-sale are then recorded at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less estimated costs to sell.

Timber Inventory

The Company estimates its standing timber inventory on an annual basis utilizing a process referred to as a “timber cruise.” Specifically, the Company conducts field measurements of the number of trees, tree height and tree diameter on a sample area equal to approximately 20% of our timber holdings each year. Inventory data is used to calculate volumes and products along with growth projections to maintain accurate data. Industry practices are used for modeling including growth projections, volume and product classifications. Depletion is adjusted based on current volumes and accounting practices.

Property and Equipment, net

Property and equipment is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Major improvements are capitalized while maintenance and repairs are expensed in the period the cost is incurred. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated economic lives of various assets, as follows:

	Estimated Useful Life (in years)
Railroad and equipment	15-30
Furniture and fixtures	5-10
Machinery and equipment	3-10
Office equipment	5-10
Autos and trucks	5

Income Taxes

The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax impact of differences between financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred income tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period in which the new rate is enacted. The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than fifty percent likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs. The Company records interest related to unrecognized tax benefits, if any, in interest expense and penalties in other income (expense), net.

A valuation allowance is recorded if based on the weight of available evidence it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Realization of the Company’s deferred tax assets is dependent upon the Company generating sufficient taxable income in future years in the appropriate tax jurisdictions to obtain a benefit from the reversal of deductible temporary differences and from loss carryforwards. The Company records a valuation allowance based on the timing of reversal of existing taxable temporary differences and the Company’s history of losses and future expectations of reporting taxable losses, if management does not believe it met the requirements to realize the benefits of certain of its deferred tax assets.

Concentration of Risks and Uncertainties

The Company’s real estate investments are concentrated in Northwest Florida in a number of specific development projects. Uncertain economic conditions could have an adverse impact on the Company’s real estate values and could cause the Company to sell assets at depressed values in order to pay ongoing obligations.

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to a concentration of credit risk consist of cash, cash equivalents, investments, other receivables, investments held by special purpose entity or entities (“SPE”), and investments in retained interests. The Company deposits and invests cash with regional financial institutions, which balances as of December 31, 2016 exceed the amount of F.D.I.C. insurance provided on such deposits by \$40.4 million . As of December 31, 2016 , the Company had \$139.1 million invested in ten issuers of corporate debt securities that are non-investment grade and \$36.6 million invested in three issuers of preferred stock that are non-investment grade. In addition the Company had investments in short term commercial paper from seven issuers of \$129.7 million .

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income by the average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period, including all potentially dilutive shares issuable under outstanding stock options. Stock options are not considered in any diluted earnings per share calculation when the Company has a loss from operations as their effect would be anti-dilutive. Non-vested restricted stock is included in outstanding shares at the time of grant. For the three years ended December 31, 2016 basic average shares outstanding were the same as diluted shares outstanding. There were no outstanding common stock equivalents as of December 31, 2016 or 2015 .

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

Consolidation

In February 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2015-02 that amends the existing consolidation guidance related to (i) limited partnerships and similar legal entities, (ii) the evaluation of variable interests for fees paid to decision makers or service providers, (iii) the effect of fee arrangements and related parties on the primary beneficiary determination, and (iv) certain investment funds. These changes are expected to limit the number of consolidation models and place more emphasis on risk of loss when determining a controlling financial interest. The Company adopted the new guidance as of January 1, 2016. The adoption of this guidance had no impact on the Company’s financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Debt issuance costs

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-3 that requires debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability to be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The amendment does not affect the recognition and measurement guidance for debt issuance costs. As of January 1, 2016, the Company adopted this ASU, which required retrospective application and resulted in the reclassification of debt issuance costs of \$2.1 million from other assets to a reduction of \$0.7 million in debt and a reduction of \$1.4 million in SeniorNotes held by SPE in the Company’s consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2015. Other than this change in presentation, this ASU did not have an impact on the Company’s financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. See Note 11. *Debt* for more information.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Revenue recognition

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09 that establishes the principles used to recognize revenue for all entities. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08 that further clarifies the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10 that clarifies guidance on identifying performance obligations and to improve the operability and understandability of licensing implementation guidance. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-11 that rescinds SEC guidance pursuant to announcements at the March 3, 2016 Emerging Issues Task Force Meeting. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-12 that provides narrow-scope improvements and practical expedients to *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* . In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-20 that includes technical corrections and improvements to ASU 2014-09. The new guidance will be effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early application will be permitted, but not before annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. The Company has evaluated the impact of the adoption of this guidance and as a result of this evaluation does not expect it will have a material impact on its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Financial Instruments

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01 that amends existing guidance to address certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial instruments. The new guidance will require equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting, or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in results of operations. Additionally, certain disclosure requirements and other aspects of accounting for financial instruments will change as a result of the new guidance, which is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

[Table of Contents](#)

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02 that amends the existing accounting standards for lease accounting, including requiring lessees to recognize both finance and operating leases with terms of more than 12 months on the balance sheet. The accounting applied by a lessor is largely unchanged from existing guidance. The amendments also require certain quantitative and qualitative disclosures about leasing arrangements. The new guidance will be effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and requires a modified retrospective adoption. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this guidance will have on its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Financial Instruments - Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13 that requires a financial asset measured at amortized cost to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected and requires that credit losses from available-for-sale debt securities be presented as an allowance for credit losses. This new guidance will be effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Statement of Cash Flows

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15 that amends the classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments, to reduce the diversity in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The new standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Income Taxes

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-16 that requires an entity to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. This amendment eliminates the exception for an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory. The new standard is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted in the first interim period and the amendments should be applied on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Consolidation

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-17 that amends the evaluation of whether a reporting entity is the primary beneficiary of a VIE by changing how a reporting entity that is a single decision maker of a VIE treats indirect interests in the entity held through related parties that are under common control with the reporting entity. The new standard is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company does not believe that the adoption of the new guidance will have an impact on its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Business Combinations

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01 that clarifies the definition of a business for entities that must determine whether a business has been acquired or sold. The amendment is intended to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions or disposals of assets or businesses. The new standard is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted under certain circumstances. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of the new guidance will have on its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

3. Investment in Real Estate

Real estate by property type and segment includes the following:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Development property:		
Residential real estate	\$ 101,292	\$ 99,413
Commercial real estate	57,932	56,587
Resorts and leisure	263	—
Leasing operations	432	360
Forestry	2,492	2,681
Corporate	2,438	2,211
Total development property	164,849	161,252
Operating property:		
Residential real estate	8,097	8,091
Resorts and leisure	107,029	109,425
Leasing operations	82,336	79,550
Forestry	19,608	19,300
Other	50	50
Total operating property	217,120	216,416
Less: Accumulated depreciation	67,349	64,069
Net operating property	149,771	152,347
Investment in real estate, net	\$ 314,620	\$ 313,599

Development property consists of land the Company is developing or intends to develop for sale or future operations. Residential real estate includes primary residential and resort residential communities and includes costs directly associated with the land, development and construction of these communities, including common development costs such as roads, utilities and amenities and indirect costs such as development overhead, capitalized interest, marketing and project administration. Commercial real estate includes land for commercial and industrial uses, including land holdings near the Northwest Florida Beaches International Airport and Port of Port St. Joe, and includes costs directly associated with the land and development costs for these properties, which also include common development costs such as roads and utilities. Resorts and leisure development property consists of improvements and expansion of existing beach club property. Leasing development property primarily includes the land development and construction for the consolidated Pier Park North JV. Development property in the leasing operations and resorts and leisure segments will be reclassified as operating property as it is placed into service.

Operating property includes the following components:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Land and land improvements	\$ 73,239	\$ 73,161
Buildings and building improvements	133,678	133,399
Timber	10,203	9,856
	217,120	216,416
Less: Accumulated depreciation	67,349	64,069
Total operating property, net	\$ 149,771	\$ 152,347

Operating property includes property that the Company uses for operations and activities. Residential real estate operating property consists primarily of residential utility assets. The resorts and leisure operating property includes the WaterColor Inn, vacation rental properties, golf courses, a beach club and marinas. Leasing operating property includes property developed or purchased by the Company and used for retail and commercial rental purposes, including property in the Pier Park North JV and Windmark JV. Forestry operating property includes the Company's timberlands. Operating property may be sold in the future as part of the Company's principal real estate business.

Depreciation expense related to real estate investments was \$6.0 million, \$6.2 million and \$5.7 million in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Depletion and amortization expense related to our timber operations was \$0.5 million in each 2016, 2015 and 2014.

4. Real Estate Sales

AgReserves Sale

On March 5, 2014, the Company completed its AgReserves Sale for \$562.0 million and recorded pre-tax income of \$511.1 million for the AgReserves Sale, which included \$1.2 million of severance costs recorded in other operating and corporate expenses during 2014. As a result of certain adjustments to the purchase price, consideration received for the AgReserves Sale was (1) \$358.5 million in cash, (2) a \$200.0 million fifteen year installment note (the "Timber Note") issued by Panama City Timber Finance Company, LLC, a buyer-sponsored special purpose entity (the "Buyer SPE"), and (3) an Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit issued by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (the "Letter of Credit") at the request of the Buyer SPE, in favor of the Company. The Buyer SPE was created by AgReserves with financial instruments with an aggregate principal balance of \$203.5 million that secure the Letter of Credit.

In April 2014, the Company contributed the Timber Note and assigned its rights as a beneficiary under the Letter of Credit to Northwest Florida Timber Finance, LLC, a bankruptcy-remote, qualified special purpose entity wholly owned by the Company. NFTF monetized the Timber Note by issuing \$180.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 4.8% Senior Secured Notes due 2029 (the "Senior Notes") at an issue price of 98.5% of the face value to third party investors. The Senior Notes are payable solely by the property of NFTF, which consists solely of (i) the Timber Note, (ii) the Letter of Credit, (iii) any cash, securities and other property in certain NFTF accounts, (iv) the rights of NFTF under the contribution agreement with the Company (which was solely to contribute the Timber Note and the Letter of Credit) and (v) any proceeds relating to the property listed in (i) through (iv) above. The investors holding the Senior Notes of NFTF have no recourse against the Company for payment of the Senior Notes or the related interest expense.

The Company received \$165.0 million in cash, net of \$15.0 million in costs, from the monetization and expects to receive the remaining \$20.0 million upon maturity of the Timber Note in 2029 and after payment of the Senior Notes and any other liabilities of NFTF. The \$15.0 million of costs from the monetization include (1) a total of \$4.3 million for the discount and issuance costs for the Senior Notes, which will be amortized over the term of the Senior Notes, (2) \$7.0 million for U.S. Treasury securities and cash that the Company contributed to NFTF to be used for interest and operating expenses over the fifteen year period and which are recorded in Investments held by SPEs on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and (3) \$3.7 million of costs related to the monetization that were expensed during 2014 and are recorded in administrative costs associated with SPEs on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

The Company owns the equity interest in NFTF, but no equity interest in the Buyer SPE. Both the Buyer SPE and NFTF are distinct legal entities and the assets of the Buyer SPE and NFTF are not available to satisfy the Company's liabilities or obligations and the liabilities of the Buyer SPE and NFTF are not the Company's liabilities or obligations. In the event that proceeds from the financial instruments are insufficient to settle all of the liabilities of the Buyer SPE or NFTF, the Company is not obligated to contribute any funds to either the Buyer SPE or NFTF.

The Company has determined that it was the primary beneficiary of the Buyer SPE and NFTF as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and therefore, the Buyer SPE's and NFTF's assets and liabilities are consolidated in the Company's financial statements as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015. The carrying amounts of the Buyer SPE's and NFTF's assets and non-recourse liabilities were \$211.5 million and \$179.2 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2016. The investments held by the SPEs consist of a \$200.0 million time deposit that subsequent to April 2, 2014 pays interest at 4.0% and matures in March 2029, accrued interest of \$2.9 million, U.S. Treasuries of \$8.2 million and cash of \$0.4 million. The Senior Notes issued by NFTF consist of \$176.3 million net of the \$3.7 million discount and debt issuance costs and \$2.9 million accrued interest expense on the Senior Notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company's consolidated statements of operations includes the following amounts related to the Buyer SPE and NFTF for (i) interest income on the time deposit and amortization of the discounts on the U.S. Treasuries and (ii) interest expense for the Senior Notes, amortization of the discount and issuance costs:

	2016	2015	2014
Investment income, net	\$ 8,202	\$ 8,217	\$ 6,116
Interest expense	\$ (8,833)	\$ (8,755)	\$ (6,584)

The Company has classified the U.S. Treasury securities held by the Buyer SPE and NFTF as held-to-maturity based on their intent and ability to hold these securities to maturity. Accordingly, the debt securities, which mature at various dates over the remaining thirteen year period, are recorded at amortized cost, which approximates fair value as of December 31, 2016. The U.S. Treasuries mature over the remaining thirteen year period or \$0.6 million within one year, \$2.5 million after one year through five years, \$3.4 million after five years through ten years and \$1.7 million after ten years.

RiverTown Sale

On April 2, 2014, the Company completed its sale to an affiliate of Mattamy (Jacksonville) Partnership d/b/a Mattamy Homes ("Mattamy"), of approximately 4,057 acres of real property, which constitutes the RiverTown community in St. Johns County, Florida, along with all of the Company's related development or developer rights, founder's rights and certain tangible and intangible personal property in exchange for (1) \$24.0 million in cash, (2) \$19.6 million in the form of a purchase money note (the "RiverTown Note"), (3) the assumption of the Company's Rivers Edge Community Development District ("Rivers Edge CDD") assessments and (4) the obligation to purchase from the Company certain RiverTown community related impact fee credits from the Company as the RiverTown community is developed (the "RiverTown Sale"). The \$19.6 million purchase money note was paid in full as of June 30, 2015.

Based on Mattamy's current development plans and St. Johns County's current costs for impact fees, the Company estimates that it may receive \$20.0 million to \$26.0 million for the impact fees over the remaining three -year period (most of which, the Company expects to receive at the end of that remaining three -year period). However, the actual additional consideration received for the impact fees, will be based on Mattamy's actual development of the RiverTown community, the timing of Mattamy's development of the RiverTown community and the impact fee rates at the time of such development (as determined by St. Johns County's then current impact fee rate schedule), which are all factors beyond the Company's control. The Company cannot provide any assurance as to the amount or timing of any payments it may receive for the impact fees. The Company received \$0.4 million during 2016 and \$0.1 million for these impact fees during both 2015 and 2014.

The Company recorded net earnings of \$26.0 million before income taxes for the RiverTown Sale in the second quarter of 2014. Mattamy also assumed the Company's total outstanding Rivers Edge CDD assessments, which were \$11.0 million, of which \$5.4 million was recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2014.

5. Investments

Investments and restricted investments consist of available-for-sale securities and are recorded at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices and pricing data from external pricing services that use prices observed for recently executed market transactions. Unrealized gains and temporary losses on investments, net of tax, are recorded in other comprehensive income. Realized gains and losses are determined using the specific identification method. The amortized cost of debt securities are adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts to maturity computed under the effective interest method. Such amortization and accretion is included in investment income, net. In addition, at December 31, 2016, the Company had investments in short term commercial paper that are classified as cash equivalents, since they had maturity dates of ninety days or less from the date of purchase.

At December 31, 2016 investments and restricted investments classified as available-for-sale securities were as follows:

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Investments:				
Corporate debt securities	\$ 135,590	\$ 5,311	\$ 1,769	\$ 139,132
Preferred stock	36,048	656	111	36,593
	171,638	5,967	1,880	175,725
Restricted investments:				
Short-term bond	4,232	—	6	4,226
Money market fund	1,410	—	—	1,410
	5,642	—	6	5,636
	\$ 177,280	\$ 5,967	\$ 1,886	\$ 181,361

At December 31, 2015 investments and restricted investments classified as available-for-sale securities were as follows:

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Investments:				
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ 184,819	\$ —	\$ 79	\$ 184,740
Corporate debt securities	7,273	—	981	6,292
Preferred stock	265	—	57	208
	192,357	—	1,117	191,240
Restricted investments:				
Guaranteed income fund	7,072	—	—	7,072
	\$ 199,429	\$ —	\$ 1,117	\$ 198,312

Fairholme Trust Company, LLC, or one of its affiliates (“Fairholme”), has served as an investment advisor to the Company since April 2013. As of December 31, 2016, funds managed by Fairholme beneficially owned approximately 32.9% of the Company’s common stock. Mr. Bruce Berkowitz is the Chief Investment Officer of Fairholme Capital Management, L.L.C., a director of Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and the Chairman of our Board of Directors. Mr. Cesar Alvarez also serves as a director of Fairholme Trust Company, LLC and is a member of our Board of Directors. Fairholme does not receive any compensation for services as the Company’s investment advisor.

Pursuant to the terms of the Investment Management Agreement with Fairholme, as amended (the “Agreement”), Fairholme agreed to supervise and direct the investments of investment accounts established by the Company in accordance with the investment guidelines and restrictions approved by the Investment Committee of the Company’s Board of Directors. The investment guidelines are set forth in the Agreement and require that, as of the date of any investment: (i) no more than 15% of the investment account may be invested in securities of any one issuer (excluding the U.S. Government) and (ii) any investment in any one issuer (excluding the U.S. Government) that exceeds 10%, but not 15%, requires the consent of at least two members of the Investment Committee. Effective November 1, 2016, the Company and Fairholme entered into an Amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Agreement, pursuant to which the Company modified the investment guidelines and restrictions described in the Agreement to (i) decrease from at least 50% to 25% the amount of the investment account that must be held in cash and cash equivalents, (ii) permit the investment account to be invested in common equity securities; however, common stock investments shall be limited to exchange-traded common equities, shall not exceed 5% ownership of a single issuer and, cumulatively, the common stock held in the Company’s investment portfolio shall not exceed \$100.0 million market value, and (iii) provide that the aggregate market value of investments in common stock, preferred stock or other equity investments cannot exceed 25% of the market value of the Company’s investment portfolio at the time of purchase. All other material investment guidelines remain the same.

As of December 31, 2016, the investment account included \$139.1 million of corporate debt securities and \$36.6 million of preferred stock investments. \$9.4 million of the \$139.1 million corporate debt securities and \$0.2 million of the \$36.6 million preferred stock are issued by Sears Holdings Corp or affiliates, of which Messrs. Berkowitz and Alvarez are on the board of directors and may be deemed an affiliate of Fairholme.

[Table of Contents](#)

During 2016 , realized gains from the sale of available-for-sale securities were \$0.8 million and proceeds from the sale of available-for-sale securities were \$197.5 million and proceeds from the maturity of available-for-sale securities were \$185.0 million . During 2015 , realized gains from the sale of available-for-sale securities were \$5.3 million , proceeds from the sale of available-for-sale securities were \$385.7 million and proceeds from the maturity of available-for-sale securities were \$410.0 million .

The following table provides the debt securities, preferred stock and restricted investments unrealized loss position and related fair values:

	As of December 31, 2016				As of December 31, 2015			
	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
Investments:								
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 184,740	\$ 79	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate debt securities	64,516	1,410	6,971	359	6,292	981	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	153	111	208	57	—	—
Restricted investments:								
Short-term bond	4,226	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<u>\$ 68,742</u>	<u>\$ 1,416</u>	<u>\$ 7,124</u>	<u>\$ 470</u>	<u>\$ 191,240</u>	<u>\$ 1,117</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

As of December 31, 2016 , the Company had unrealized losses of \$1.9 million related to corporate debt securities, preferred stock and restricted investments. The Company had unrealized losses of \$1.1 million as of December 31, 2015 related to U. S. Treasury securities, corporate debt securities and preferred stock. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 , the Company did not intend to sell the investments with material unrealized losses and it is more likely than not that the Company will not be required to sell any of these securities prior to their anticipated recovery, which could be maturity; therefore, the Company does not believe that its investment in the corporate debt securities, preferred stock and restricted investments was other-than-temporarily impaired at December 31, 2016 and 2015 .

The net carrying value and estimated fair value of investments and restricted investments classified as available-for-sale at December 31, 2016 , by contractual maturity are shown in the following table. Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because certain borrowers have the right to call or prepay obligations.

	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Due in one year or less	\$ 3,910	\$ 3,719
Due after one year through five years	131,581	135,344
Due after ten through fifteen years	99	69
	135,590	139,132
Preferred stock	36,048	36,593
Restricted investments	5,642	5,636
	<u>\$ 177,280</u>	<u>\$ 181,361</u>

6. Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or a liability. A three-tier fair value hierarchy is established as a basis for considering such assumptions and for inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

Level 1. Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2. Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3. Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, such as internally-developed valuation models which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

The financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2016 were as follows:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	\$ 86,236	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 86,236
Commercial paper	129,671	—	—	129,671
	215,907	—	—	215,907
Investments:				
Corporate debt securities	57,788	81,344	—	139,132
Preferred stock	19,177	17,416	—	36,593
	76,965	98,760	—	175,725
Restricted investments:				
Short-term bond	4,226	—	—	4,226
Money market fund	1,410	—	—	1,410
	5,636	—	—	5,636
	\$ 298,508	\$ 98,760	\$ —	\$ 397,268

The financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
Cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	\$ 18,233	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 18,233
Commercial paper	174,973	—	—	174,973
	193,206	—	—	193,206
Investments:				
U.S. treasury securities	184,740	—	—	184,740
Corporate debt securities	—	6,292	—	6,292
Preferred stock	—	208	—	208
	184,740	6,500	—	191,240
Restricted investments:				
Guaranteed income fund	—	7,072	—	7,072
	\$ 377,946	\$ 13,572	\$ —	\$ 391,518

Money market funds, U.S. Treasury securities, commercial paper, certain corporate debt securities and certain preferred stock are measured based on quoted market prices in an active market and categorized within level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Money market funds and commercial paper with a maturity date of 90 days or less from the date of purchase are classified as cash equivalents in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Certain corporate debt securities and certain preferred stock are not traded on a nationally recognized exchange but rather are traded in the U.S. over-the-counter market where there is less trading activity and these are measured primarily using pricing data from external pricing services that use prices observed for recently executed market transactions. For these reasons, the Company has determined that certain corporate debt securities and certain preferred stock are categorized as level 2 financial instruments since their fair values were determined from market inputs in an inactive market.

Restricted investments include certain of the surplus assets that were transferred from the Company's Pension Plan to a suspense account in the Company's 401(k) Plan in December 2014. The Company has retained the risks and rewards of ownership of these assets; therefore, the assets held in the suspense account are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements until they are allocated to participants. As of December 31, 2015, the assets held in the suspense account were invested in the Prudential Guaranteed Income Fund, which is a stable value fund designed to provide safety of principal, liquidity and a rate of return. The Prudential Guaranteed Income Fund was valued based upon the contributions made to the fund, plus earnings at guaranteed crediting rates, less withdrawals and fees and was categorized as a level 2 financial instrument. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the assets were transferred to a Vanguard Money Market Fund, which invests in short-term, high quality securities and seeks to provide current income and preserve shareholders' principal investment and a Vanguard Short-Term Bond Fund, which invests in money market instruments and short-term high quality bonds, including asset-backed, government, and investment grade corporate securities with an expected maturity of 0-3 years. The Vanguard Money Market Fund and Vanguard Short-Term Bond Fund are measured based on quoted market prices in an active market and categorized within level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The Company's Retirement Plan Investment Committee is responsible for investing decisions and allocation decisions of the suspense account. Refer to Note 17. *Employee Benefit Plans*.

Long-lived Assets

The Company reviews its long lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The Company uses varying methods to determine fair value, such as (i) analyzing expected future cash flows, (ii) determining resale values by market, (iii) applying a capitalization rate to net operating income using prevailing rates in a given market or (iv) applying a multiple to revenue using prevailing rates in a given market. The fair value of a property may be derived either from discounting projected cash flows at an appropriate discount rate, through appraisals of the underlying property, or a combination thereof.

The Company's assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis are those assets for which the Company has recorded valuation adjustments and impairments during the year. There were no material non-financial assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company uses the following methods and assumptions in estimating fair value for financial instruments:

- The fair value of the Company's retained interest investments is based on the present value of the expected future cash flows at the effective yield.
- The fair value of the Investments held by SPEs - time deposit is based on the present value of future cash flows at the current market rate. See Note 4. *Real Estate Sales*.
- The fair value of the Investments held by SPEs - U.S. Treasury securities are measured based on quoted market prices in an active market. See Note 4. *Real Estate Sales*.
- The fair value of the Senior Notes held by SPE is based on the present value of future cash flows at the current market rate. See Note 4. *Real Estate Sales*.

The carrying amount and fair value of the Company's financial instruments were as follows:

	December 31, 2016			December 31, 2015		
	Carrying value	Fair value	Level	Carrying value	Fair value	Level
Assets						
Retained interest investments	\$ 10,635	\$ 13,669	3	\$ 10,246	\$ 13,333	3
Investments held by SPEs:						
Time deposit	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	3	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	3
U.S. Treasury securities and cash equivalents	\$ 8,590	\$ 8,398	1	\$ 8,785	\$ 9,033	1
Liabilities						
Senior Notes held by SPE	\$ 176,310	\$ 199,691	3	\$ 176,094	\$ 178,035	3

Retained Interest Investments

The Company has a beneficial interest in certain bankruptcy remote qualified SPEs used in the installment sale monetization of certain sales of timberlands in 2007 and 2008. The SPEs' assets are not available to satisfy the Company's liabilities or obligations and the liabilities of the SPEs are not the Company's liabilities or obligations. In the event that proceeds from the financial instruments are insufficient to settle all of the liabilities of the SPEs, the Company is not obligated to contribute any funds to the SPEs. The Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of the SPEs, since the Company is not the primary decision maker with respect to activities that could significantly impact the economic performance of the SPEs, nor does the Company perform any service activity related to the SPEs. Therefore, the SPEs' assets and liabilities are not consolidated in the Company's financial statements as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 .

At the time of monetization the initial retained interest recorded was an estimate based on the present value of future excess cash flows expected to be received over the life of the retained interest, using management's best estimate of underlying assumptions, including credit risk and discount rates. The Company's continuing involvement with the SPEs is the receipt of the net interest payments and the remaining principal of approximately \$16.9 million to be received towards the end of the installment notes' fifteen year maturity period, in 2022 through 2024 .

The Company has a beneficial or retained interest investment related to these SPEs of \$10.6 million and \$10.2 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 , respectively, recorded in other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The Company has classified its retained interest investment as held-to-maturity because the Company has both the intent and the ability to hold its interest in the SPEs to maturity. Accordingly, the Company has recorded the retained interest investment at cost, adjusted for the accretion of investment income over the life of the retained interest using the effective yield method with rates ranging from 3.7% - 11.8% . The Company continues to update the expectation of cash flows to be collected over the term of the retained interest. Changes to the previously projected cash flows are accounted for prospectively, unless based on management's assessment of current information and events, it is determined that there is an other-than-temporary impairment. The Company has not recorded an other-than-temporary impairment related to its retained interest investments during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 .

In the event of a failure and liquidation of the counterparties involved in the installment sales, the Company could be required to write-off the remaining retained interest recorded on its consolidated balance sheets in connection with the installment sale monetization transactions in 2007 and 2008.

7. Claim Settlement Receivable

On March 24, 2016, the Company entered into a full and final release agreement with BP p.l.c. and various related entities pursuant to which the Company, on its own behalf and on behalf of certain wholly owned subsidiaries, released any and all claims related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill which occurred on April 20, 2010. In exchange for this release, the Company will receive \$13.2 million , of which \$7.8 million remains receivable as of December 31, 2016 , from BP Exploration & Production Inc., a large portion of which will reimburse the Company for expenses incurred. On October 3, 2016, the Company received a \$5.0 million payment. The remaining settlement amount will be made in payments of \$2.7 million due in October of 2017, 2018 and 2019. The Company also received a guaranty of payments from BP North America Corporation Inc. As of March 24, 2016, the Company recorded the claim settlement receivable using an imputed interest rate of 3.0% , based on its best estimate of the prevailing market rates for the source of credit, resulting in an initial present value of \$12.5 million and a discount of \$0.7 million . \$12.5 million of the claim settlement was recognized as other income in the Company's consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2016 . The discount is being accreted over the term of the receivable using the effective interest method. Interest income for the period from March 24, 2016 to December 31, 2016 was \$0.3 million .

8. Other Assets

Other assets consist of the following:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Retained interest investments	\$ 10,635	\$ 10,246
Accounts receivable, net	4,625	4,382
Notes receivable, net	1,926	2,555
Prepaid expenses	5,685	5,849
Straight line rent	3,812	3,732
Other assets	8,789	6,751
Accrued interest receivable for Senior Notes held by SPE	2,938	3,338
Total other assets	\$ 38,410	\$ 36,853

Notes receivable, net consists of the following:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Pier Park Community Development District notes, non-interest bearing, due September 2022, effective rates 5.93% — 6.50% through November 2016	\$ 1,684	\$ 1,985
Interest bearing homebuilder notes, secured by the real estate sold — 4.0% interest rate, due December 2016, paid January 2017	33	90
Various mortgage notes, secured by certain real estate, bearing interest at various rates	209	480
Total notes receivable, net	\$ 1,926	\$ 2,555

The Company evaluates the carrying value of the notes receivable and the need for an allowance for doubtful notes receivable at each reporting date. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, there was no allowance for doubtful notes receivable.

9. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consists of the following:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Railroad and equipment	\$ 33,626	\$ 33,626
Furniture and fixtures	19,191	16,749
Machinery and equipment	8,998	9,900
Office equipment	5,154	5,600
Autos and trucks	1,075	1,044
	68,044	66,919
Less: Accumulated depreciation	59,404	57,103
	8,640	9,816
Construction in progress	352	329
Total property and equipment, net	\$ 8,992	\$ 10,145

Depreciation expense on property and equipment was \$2.1 million in 2016, \$2.8 million in 2015 and \$2.2 million in 2014.

10. Real Estate Joint Ventures

The Company enters into real estate joint ventures, from time to time, for the purpose of developing real estate in which the Company may or may not have a controlling financial interest. Generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) require consolidation of VIEs in which an enterprise has a controlling financial interest and is the primary beneficiary. A controlling financial interest will have both of the following characteristics: (a) the power to direct the VIE activities that most significantly impact economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb the VIE losses and right to receive benefits that are significant to the VIE. The Company examines specific criteria and uses judgment when determining whether the Company is the primary beneficiary and must consolidate a VIE. The Company continues to assess whether it is the primary beneficiary on an ongoing basis.

Consolidated Real Estate Joint Ventures

In December 2016, the Company entered into a joint venture agreement with Windmark JV pursuant to which the Company transferred to Windmark JV all of its interest in the Windmark Beach project. Windmark JV is a joint venture between Windmark Beach, LLC (“WMBLLC”), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, The Fairholme Unlimited Foundation, Inc. (a 501(c)(3) private operating foundation), and another unrelated 501(c)(3) charitable foundation. WMBLLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company is the managing member of Windmark JV and runs its day-to-day operations. Windmark JV owns and its members make major decisions related to the management and development of the Windmark Beach project. For financial accounting purposes, the Company is deemed to control Windmark JV, which is consolidated within the financial results of the Company. The joint venture agreement provided for Windmark JV to transfer \$20.0 million to the Company in exchange for the Windmark Beach property and assets. However, WMBLLC contributed capital of \$9.9 million to Windmark JV in exchange for 49.0% equity interest, resulting in a net increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$10.3 million, which was received from the non-controlling members for their 51.0% equity interest and an increase in non-controlling interests for the same amount on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2016. There was no impact on the results of operations of the Company as a result of the transaction. The sale of the Windmark Beach project created a net taxable loss for the Company in 2016. The loss will be carried back to 2014 for a federal income tax refund of \$24.6 million. The carryback of the loss will also create an alternative minimum tax (“AMT”) credit carryforward of \$13.5 million. The AMT credit carryforward may be carried forward indefinitely to offset future federal income tax liabilities. For Florida income tax purposes, the net taxable loss may be carried forward through 2036 to offset future Florida taxable income.

During 2012, the Company entered into a joint venture agreement with a partner to develop a retail center at Pier Park North. As of December 31, 2016, the Company owned a 60.0% equity interest in the consolidated joint venture. The Company’s partner is responsible for the day-to-day activities of the joint venture. However, the Company has significant involvement in the design of the development and approves all major decisions, including project development, annual budgets and financing. The Company determined the joint venture is a VIE and that the Company is the VIE’s primary beneficiary as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

In October 2015, the Pier Park North JV refinanced a construction loan and entered into a \$48.2 million loan (the “Refinanced Loan”). As of December 31, 2016, \$48.1 million was outstanding on the Refinanced Loan. At issuance, the Refinanced Loan was secured by a first lien on, and security interest in, a majority of Pier Park North JV’s property and a short term \$6.6 million letter of credit. In October 2016, the letter of credit was reduced to \$1.3 million based on the terms of the Refinanced Loan agreement. Additionally, in connection with this refinancing, each of the Pier Park North JV partners executed a limited guarantee in favor of the lender, based on their percentage ownership in the joint venture. See Note 11. *Debt*.

In addition, the Company is the primary beneficiary of Artisan Park, L.L.C, another real estate joint venture, that is consolidated within the financial results of the Company. The Company is entitled to 74% of the profits or losses of this VIE and is responsible for the day-to-day activities of the joint venture.

Unconsolidated Real Estate VIE

During 2016 and 2015, the Company was a partner in ALP Liquidating Trust (“ALP”) that is accounted for using the equity method. The joint venture was entered into to develop and sell certain mixed use residential and commercial projects. The Company has evaluated the VIE consolidation requirements with respect to this joint venture and has determined that the Company is not the primary beneficiary, since the Company does not have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE. The Company is not required to contribute additional funds to ALP.

Summarized financial information for ALP is as follows:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
BALANCE SHEETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,948	\$ 13,760
Other assets	59	58
Total assets	\$ 12,007	\$ 13,818
Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 955	\$ 1,978
Equity ⁽¹⁾	11,052	11,840
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 12,007	\$ 13,818

(1) In 2008, the Company wrote-off its investment in ALP as a result of ALP reserving its assets to satisfy potential claims and obligations in accordance with its publicly reported liquidation basis of accounting. Subsequently, ALP changed its method of accounting to a going concern basis and reinstated its equity and stated it would report certain expenses as they are incurred. The Company has not recorded any additional equity income as a result of the ALP's change in accounting.

	2016	2015	2014
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS:			
Income	\$ 371	\$ —	\$ 5
Total expenses	1,159	3,073	1,957
Net loss	\$ 788	\$ 3,073	\$ 1,952

Total ALP income of \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, is due to the sale of remnant parcels.

11. Debt

Debt consists of the following as of December 31, 2016 :

	Principal	Unamortized Discount and Debt Issuance Costs	Net
Refinanced Loan in the Pier Park North JV, due November 2025, bearing interest at 4.1%	\$ 48,132	\$ 613	\$ 47,519
Community Development District debt, secured by certain real estate and standby note purchase agreements, due May 2031 — May 2039, bearing interest at 3.4% to 7.0%	7,521	—	7,521
Total debt	\$ 55,653	\$ 613	\$ 55,040

Debt consists of the following as of December 31, 2015 :

	Principal	Unamortized Discount and Debt Issuance Costs	Net
Refinanced Loan in the Pier Park North JV, due November 2025, bearing interest at 4.1%	\$ 48,200	\$ 720	\$ 47,480
Community Development District debt, secured by certain real estate and standby note purchase agreements, due May 2016 — May 2039, bearing interest at 2.8% to 7.0%	6,994	—	6,994
Total debt	\$ 55,194	\$ 720	\$ 54,474

[Table of Contents](#)

The Refinanced Loan accrues interest at a rate of 4.1% per annum and will mature on November 1, 2025. In connection with the Refinanced Loan, the Company entered into a limited guarantee in favor of the lender, based on its percentage ownership of the joint venture. In addition, the guarantee can become full recourse in the case of any fraud or intentional misrepresentation by the Pier Park North JV; any voluntary transfer or encumbrance of the property in violation of the due-on-sale clause in the security instrument; upon commencement of voluntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings and upon breach of covenants in the security instrument.

Community Development District (“CDD”) bonds financed the construction of infrastructure improvements at several of the Company’s projects. The principal and interest payments on the bonds are paid by assessments on, or from sales proceeds of, the properties benefited by the improvements financed by the bonds. The Company has recorded a liability for CDD assessments that are associated with platted property, which is the point at which the assessments become fixed or determinable. Additionally, the Company has recorded a liability for the balance of the CDD assessment that is associated with unplatted property if it is probable and reasonably estimable that the Company will ultimately be responsible for repaying. The Company has recorded debt of \$7.5 million and \$7.0 million related to CDD assessments as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The Company’s total outstanding CDD assessments were \$22.6 million and \$22.5 million at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The Company pays interest on the total outstanding CDD assessments.

The aggregate maturities of debt subsequent to December 31, 2016 are:

	December 31, 2016
2017	\$ 991
2018	1,033
2019	1,075
2020	1,120
2021	1,166
Thereafter	50,268
	<u>\$ 55,653</u>

12. Other Liabilities

Other liabilities consist of the following:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Accounts payable	\$ 4,376	\$ 2,585
Accrued compensation	2,655	3,366
Deferred revenue	15,289	15,584
Membership deposits and initiation fees	7,384	7,416
Advance deposits	3,419	3,574
Other accrued liabilities	4,977	6,505
Accrued interest expense for Senior Notes held by SPE	2,850	2,850
Total other liabilities	<u>\$ 40,950</u>	<u>\$ 41,880</u>

Deferred revenue at December 31, 2016 and 2015 includes \$12.5 million related to a 2006 agreement pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell rural land to the Florida Department of Transportation (the “FDOT”). Revenue is recognized when title to a specific parcel is legally transferred.

Membership deposits and initiation fees consist of deposits and fees received for club memberships. Initiation fees are recognized as revenue over the estimated average duration of membership.

Advance deposits consist of deposits received on hotel rooms and vacation rentals. Advance deposits are recorded as other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets without regard to whether they are refundable and are recognized as income at the time the service is provided for the related deposit.

13. Income Taxes

Income tax (benefit) expense for the years ended December 31, 2016 , 2015 , and 2014 consist of the following:

	2016	2015	2014
Current:			
Federal	\$ (22,416)	\$ (1,377)	\$ 69,245
State	(64)	(138)	135
Total	(22,480)	(1,515)	69,380
Deferred:			
Federal	29,796	2,261	35,314
State	(169)	62	10,813
Total	29,627	2,323	46,127
Income tax expense	\$ 7,147	\$ 808	\$ 115,507

Total income tax expense (benefit) for the years ended December 31, 2016 , 2015 , and 2014 was allocated in the consolidated financial statements as follows:

	2016	2015	2014
Income tax expense	\$ 7,147	\$ 808	\$ 115,507
Income tax recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)			
Income tax expense (benefit)	2,003	(300)	(127)
Total income tax expense	\$ 9,150	\$ 508	\$ 115,380

Income tax expense attributable to income from operations differed from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 35% to pre-tax income or loss as a result of the following:

	2016	2015	2014
Tax at the statutory federal rate	\$ 8,065	\$ (323)	\$ 182,700
State income taxes (net of federal benefit)	806	(32)	18,270
Decrease in valuation allowance	(941)	(164)	(86,882)
Fees and expenses for SEC investigation	—	1,092	—
Other	(783)	235	1,419
Total income tax expense	\$ 7,147	\$ 808	\$ 115,507

[Table of Contents](#)

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 are presented below:

	2016	2015
Deferred tax assets:		
State net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 14,956	\$ 11,400
Alternative minimum tax credit carryforward	13,477	—
Impairment losses	63,108	112,143
Prepaid income from land sales	5,461	5,490
Other	—	1,358
Total gross deferred tax assets	97,002	130,391
Valuation allowance	(5,135)	(6,012)
Total net deferred tax assets	91,867	124,379
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Investment in real estate and property and equipment basis differences	647	3,071
Deferred gain on land sales and involuntary conversions	28,920	28,691
Installment sales	127,260	126,741
Pension Plan assets transferred to the 401(k) Plan	2,170	2,723
Other	1,716	—
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	160,713	161,226
Net deferred tax liability	\$ (68,846)	\$ (36,847)

The Company had no federal net operating loss carryforwards at December 31, 2016 and 2015 . The Company had a federal AMT credit carryforward of \$13.5 million at December 31, 2016 . The AMT credit carryforward is available indefinitely to offset future federal income tax liabilities. The Company had no federal AMT tax credit carryforward at December 31, 2015 . At December 31, 2016 and 2015 , the Company had state net operating loss carryforwards of \$427.3 million and \$325.7 million , respectively. The majority of state net operating losses are available to offset future taxable income through 2036 .

In general, a valuation allowance is recorded if, based on the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Realization of the Company's deferred tax assets is dependent upon the Company generating sufficient taxable income in future years in the appropriate tax jurisdictions to obtain a benefit from the reversal of deductible temporary differences and from loss carryforwards.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 , management believed it had not met the requirements to realize the benefits for a portion of its deferred tax assets for state net operating loss carryforwards; therefore, the Company has maintained a valuation allowance of \$5.1 million and \$6.0 million , respectively, related to state net operating losses. During 2016 , the Company decreased the valuation allowance by \$0.9 million to \$5.1 million .

The Company had approximately \$1.7 million of total unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 , respectively. Of this total, there are no amounts of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective income tax rate. There were no decreases or increases related to prior year or current year tax positions.

There were no penalties required to be accrued at December 31, 2016 and 2015 . The Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense.

The Company is currently open to examination by taxing authorities for the years ended December 31, 2013 through 2015. The IRS has completed the examination of the Company's tax return for 2013 without adjustment.

14. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Following is a summary of the changes in the accumulated balances of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), which is presented net of tax, as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 :

	Unrealized Gains and (Losses) on Available-for-Sale Securities
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2014	\$ (1,325)
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications	3,428
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,789)
Net current year other comprehensive income	639
Accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2015	(686)
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications	3,685
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	(492)
Net current year other comprehensive income	3,193
Accumulated other comprehensive income at December 31, 2016	\$ 2,507

The following is a summary of the tax effects allocated to other comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2016 :

	Year Ended December 31, 2016		
	Before-Tax Amount	Tax Benefit or (Expense)	Net-of-Tax Amount
Unrealized gains and (losses) on investments and restricted investments:			
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale investments	\$ 5,997	\$ (2,308)	\$ 3,689
Unrealized losses on restricted investments	(6)	2	(4)
Less: reclassification adjustment for gains included in earnings	(795)	303	(492)
Net unrealized gains	5,196	(2,003)	3,193
Other comprehensive income	\$ 5,196	\$ (2,003)	\$ 3,193

The following is a summary of the tax effects allocated to other comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2015 :

	Year Ended December 31, 2015		
	Before-Tax Amount	Tax Benefit or (Expense)	Net-of-Tax Amount
Unrealized gains on investments:			
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale investments	\$ 5,650	\$ (2,222)	\$ 3,428
Less: reclassification adjustment for gains included in earnings	(5,311)	2,522	(2,789)
Net unrealized gains	339	300	639
Other comprehensive income	\$ 339	\$ 300	\$ 639

15. Stockholders' Equity

Stock Repurchase Program

During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company repurchased 995,650 and 16,982,739 shares, respectively, of its common stock at an average purchase price of \$14.88 and \$17.93, respectively, per share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$14.8 million and \$305.0 million, respectively, pursuant to its stock repurchase program (the "Stock Repurchase Program"). As of December 31, 2016, the Company had a total authority of \$190.9 million available for purchase of shares of its common stock pursuant to its Stock Repurchase Program. The Company may repurchase its common stock in open market purchases from time to time, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise, pursuant to Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The timing and amount of any additional shares to be repurchased will depend upon a variety of factors, including market and business conditions and other factors. Repurchases may be commenced or suspended at any time or from time to time without prior notice. The Stock Repurchase Program will continue until otherwise modified or terminated by the Company's Board of Directors at any time in its sole discretion. In July 2016, the Company retired 17,998,658 shares of treasury stock at a value of \$320.1 million.

Issuance of Common Stock for Director's Fees

On May 17, 2016, the Board approved the issuance of 8,919 restricted stock awards to three members of the Board of Directors as part of their compensation package and pursuant to the 2015 Performance and Equity Incentive Plan. These restricted stock awards vested 25% on the date of issue and 25% on August 17, 2016 and November 17, 2016, with the remaining balance vesting 25% on February 17, 2017. For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded expense of \$0.1 million, related to restricted stock awards to the Company's directors.

16. Stock Based Compensation

The Company previously offered a stock incentive plan whereby awards were granted to certain employees and non-employee directors of the Company in various forms including restricted shares of Company common stock and options to purchase Company common stock. Awards were discretionary and were determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. Stock based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is typically recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period.

During 2015, the Company had two equity plans available for issuance of equity compensation instruments, including restricted shares of Company common stock and options to purchase Company common stock, the 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2009 Plan") and the 2015 Performance and Equity Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan"). Upon adoption of the 2015 Plan, the remaining shares available for awards under the 2009 Plan were included in the 1,500,000 shares approved under the 2015 Plan. As of December 31, 2016, 1,491,081 shares were available under the 2015 Plan. Stock options previously granted under the 2009 Plan were still outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and expired in February 2017.

Total stock-based compensation recorded in corporate expense, net on the consolidated statements of operations for the three years ended December 31, 2016 is as follows:

	2016	2015	2014
Stock compensation expense before tax benefit	\$ 131	\$ 150	\$ 210
Income tax benefit	(50)	(58)	(81)
	<u>\$ 81</u>	<u>\$ 92</u>	<u>\$ 129</u>

The following table sets forth the summary of option activity outstanding under the stock option program for 2016 :

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (\$000)
Balance at December 31, 2015	99,775	\$ 54.15	0.9	—
Forfeited or expired	54,370	54.24	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2016	45,405	\$ 54.05	0.1	—
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2016	45,405	\$ 54.05	0.1	—
Exercisable at December 31, 2016	45,405	\$ 54.05	0.1	—

In 2016 , the Company granted 8,919 of vested restricted stock awards granted to certain of the Company’s directors as fees for services rendered under the 2015 Plan of which 6,690 vested during the year ended December 31, 2016 . As of December 31, 2016 , the Company had 2,229 unvested restricted stock units outstanding, which will vest on February 17, 2017 . The weighted average grant date fair value of restricted stock units during 2016 , 2015 and 2014 were \$16.82 , \$15.53 and \$21.59 , respectively. The total fair values of restricted stock units which vested were \$0.1 million during 2016 and \$0.2 million during both 2015 and 2014 .

17. Employee Benefit Plans

The Company previously sponsored a cash balance defined benefit pension plan that covered substantially all of its salaried employees (the “Pension Plan”). In November 2012, the Board of Directors approved the termination of the Pension Plan. The Pension Plan was frozen in March 2013 pending regulatory approvals, which were received in August 2014. As of December 31, 2014, the Pension Plan assets were distributed to Pension Plan participants and \$7.9 million was distributed to the Company’s 401(k) Plan to pay additional future benefits to current and future 401(k) plan participants over a period of up to seven years. Subsequent to these distributions, the remaining Pension Plan assets of \$23.8 million were reverted to the Company in December 2014. As a result of the Pension Plan termination, the Company had no prepaid pension asset or accumulated benefit obligation at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

There were no pension charges in 2016 and 2015. During 2014, the Company recorded a total of \$13.5 million in Pension charges on the Company’s consolidated statements of operations, which included \$8.7 million for net periodic pension costs, including settlements related to the termination of the Pension Plan and \$4.8 million of excise tax.

Obligations and Funded Status

A summary of the net periodic pension cost and other amounts recognized in other comprehensive income are as follows:

	2014
Interest cost	\$ 625
Expected return on assets	550
Amortization of loss	465
Settlement charges	7,107
Net periodic pension cost	\$ 8,747
Other changes in plan assets and obligations recognized in other comprehensive income:	
Gain	(5,392)
Total other comprehensive income	(5,392)
Total net periodic pension cost and other comprehensive income	\$ 3,355

As of December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 there were no actuarial loss amounts not yet reflected in net periodic pension cost and included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as they were recognized in net periodic cost during 2014 due to the final settlement of the Pension Plan in 2014.

Assumptions

Assumptions used to develop net periodic pension cost:

	2014
Discount rate	3.75%
Expected long-term rate on plan assets	—%
Rate of compensation increase	N/A

The Pension Plan was terminated in 2014. Early in 2014, the Pension Plan transferred the majority of its investments held in plan assets to U.S. Treasury securities to maintain the Pension Plan asset balance, which resulted in the selection of a minimal expected long-term rate on plan assets as the U.S. Treasury securities in 2014.

Plan Assets

During 2014, the Pension Plan transferred the majority of its investments held in plan assets to U.S. Treasury securities to maintain the Pension Plan asset balance. There were no Plan assets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Deferred Compensation Plan

The Company maintains a 401(k) retirement plan covering substantially all officers and employees of the Company, which permits participants to defer up to the maximum allowable amount determined by the IRS of their eligible compensation.

As part of the Pension Plan termination in 2014, the Company directed the Pension Plan to transfer \$7.9 million of the Pension Plan's surplus assets into a suspense account in the Company's 401(k) Plan. The Company has retained the risks and rewards of ownership of these assets; therefore, the assets held in the suspense account are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements until they are allocated to participants. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the fair values of these assets were \$5.6 million and \$7.1 million, respectively, and were recorded in restricted investments on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The Company expenses the fair value of the assets at the time the assets are allocated to participants, which is expected to be allocated up to the next five years. During 2016 and 2015, the Company recorded an expense of \$1.4 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, for the fair value of the assets, less expenses, that were allocated to participants. Any gains and losses on these assets are reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and were less than a \$0.1 million gain for both of the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

As of December 31, 2016, the assets held in the suspense account were invested in the Vanguard Money Market Fund and Vanguard Short-Term Bond Fund. The Vanguard Money Market Fund and Vanguard Short-Term Bond Fund are measured based on quoted market prices in an active market and categorized within level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The Company's Retirement Plan Investment Committee is responsible for investing decisions and allocation decisions of the suspense account. Refer to Note 6. *Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements* for further information on the three-tier fair value hierarchy.

18. Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense) consists of the following during the three years ended December 31, 2016 :

	2016	2015	2014
Investment income, net			
Net investment income from available-for-sale securities			
Interest and dividend income	\$ 6,602	\$ 6,940	\$ 6,258
Accretion income	1,829	1,526	1,455
Realized gains (losses) on the sale of investments	795	5,311	(833)
Other-than-temporary impairment losses	—	—	(1,295)
Total net investment income from available-for-sale securities	9,226	13,777	5,585
Interest income from investments in SPEs	8,202	8,217	6,116
Interest accrued on notes receivable and other interest	348	694	990
Total investment income, net	17,776	22,688	12,691
Interest expense			
Interest expense and amortization of discount and issuance costs for Senior Notes issued by SPE	(8,833)	(8,755)	(6,584)
Interest expense	(3,462)	(2,674)	(2,024)
Total interest expense	(12,295)	(11,429)	(8,608)
Claim settlement	12,548	—	—
Other income (expense), net			
SEC investigation fees and expenses	742	(8,161)	—
Accretion income from retained interest investments	991	913	889
Hunting lease income	553	562	764
Litigation and insurance proceeds received	—	—	1,814
Other income, net	336	399	1,021
Other income (expense), net	2,622	(6,287)	4,488
Total other income, net	\$ 20,651	\$ 4,972	\$ 8,571

Investment income, net

Interest and dividend income includes interest income accrued on the Company's corporate debt securities and dividend income received from the Company's preferred stock and other investments. Accretion income includes the amortization of the premium or accretion of discount related to the Company's available-for-sale securities, which is amortized based on an effective interest rate method over the term of the available-for-sale securities. Realized gains (losses) on the sale of investments include the gain or loss recognized on the sale of an available for sale security prior to maturity. Other-than-temporary impairment losses include the credit-related losses on the Company's corporate debt securities. See Note 5. *Investments*.

Interest income from investments in SPEs primarily includes interest accrued on the Timber Note, which is used to pay the interest expense for the Senior Notes issued by NFTF. See Note 4. *Real Estate Sales*.

Interest expense

Interest expense includes interest expense related to the Company's CDD debt and the construction loan and Refinanced Loan in the Pier Park North JV. Borrowing costs, including the discount and issuance costs for the Senior Notes issued by the SPE, are amortized based on the effective interest method at an effective rate of 4.9% .

Claim settlement

Claim settlement during the year ended December 31, 2016 includes \$12.5 million for a settlement related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. See Note 7. *Claim Settlement Receivable* for further discussion.

Other income (expense), net

During 2016, the Company negotiated a settlement of SEC investigation expenses that resulted in the reversal of an accrual of \$0.7 million. During 2015, the Company expensed a total of \$8.2 million, related to an SEC investigation, which was resolved in October 2015.

Litigation and insurance proceeds include the cash receipt of \$1.8 million as a settlement for a real estate easement litigation during 2014, as compared to no material recoveries in 2016 and 2015.

The Company records the accretion of investment income from its retained interest investment over the life of the retained interest using the effective yield method with rates ranging from 3.7% to 11.8%. Hunting lease income is recognized as income over the term of the lease.

19. Segment Information

The Company currently conducts primarily all of its business in the following five operating segments: 1) residential real estate, 2) commercial real estate, 3) resorts and leisure, 4) leasing operations and 5) forestry.

The residential real estate segment generates revenue from the development and sale of homes and homesites and the sale of parcels of entitled, undeveloped lots. The commercial real estate segment sells undeveloped or developed land and commercial operating property. The resorts and leisure segment generates revenue and incurs costs from the WaterColor Inn and Resort, vacation rental program, management of The Pearl Hotel, four golf courses, a beach club, marina operations and other related resort activities. The leasing segment generates revenue and cost from retail and commercial leasing operations, including the Company's consolidated Pier Park North JV. The forestry segment produces and sells woodfiber, sawtimber and other forest products and may sell the Company's timber or rural land holdings.

The Company's reportable segments are strategic business units that offer different products and services. They are each managed separately and decisions about allocations of resources are determined by management based on these strategic business units.

The Company uses income (loss) before equity in loss from unconsolidated affiliates, income taxes and non-controlling interest for purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to each segment and assessing each segment's performance, which the Company believes represents current performance measures.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described herein. Total revenue represents sales to unaffiliated customers, as reported in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The caption entitled "Other" consists of mitigation credit revenue and non-allocated corporate general and administrative expenses, net of investment income.

[Table of Contents](#)

Information by business segment is as follows:

	2016	2015	2014
OPERATING REVENUE:			
Residential real estate ^(a)	\$ 19,483	\$ 21,137	\$ 61,444
Commercial real estate	2,187	7,160	3,265
Resorts and leisure	57,284	54,488	48,414
Leasing operations	9,742	8,978	6,977
Forestry revenue ^(b)	6,673	12,042	581,442
Other	375	66	331
Consolidated operating revenue	<u>\$ 95,744</u>	<u>\$ 103,871</u>	<u>\$ 701,873</u>
COST OF REVENUE:			
Cost of residential real estate revenue ^(c)	\$ 6,383	\$ 10,853	\$ 27,562
Cost of commercial real estate revenue	1,323	4,974	1,031
Cost of resorts and leisure revenue	50,229	47,069	42,900
Cost of leasing revenue	3,108	2,792	2,253
Cost of forestry revenue ^(d)	1,121	1,402	63,029
Cost of other revenue	30	4	23
Consolidated cost of revenue	<u>\$ 62,194</u>	<u>\$ 67,094</u>	<u>\$ 136,798</u>
OTHER OPERATING AND CORPORATE EXPENSES:			
Residential real estate	\$ 5,744	\$ 10,215	\$ 8,269
Commercial real estate	2,167	2,104	2,271
Resorts and leisure	547	426	452
Leasing operations	1,325	927	557
Forestry revenue	530	941	1,910
Other	12,706	18,813	12,669
Consolidated other operating and corporate expenses	<u>\$ 23,019</u>	<u>\$ 33,426</u>	<u>\$ 26,128</u>
DEPRECIATION, DEPLETION AND AMORTIZATION:			
Residential real estate	\$ 286	\$ 544	\$ 662
Resorts and leisure	4,402	5,096	4,143
Leasing operations	3,137	3,118	2,685
Forestry	552	581	729
Other	194	147	203
Consolidated depreciation, depletion and amortization	<u>\$ 8,571</u>	<u>\$ 9,486</u>	<u>\$ 8,422</u>
INVESTMENT INCOME, NET			
Residential real estate and other	\$ 97	\$ 571	\$ 994
Corporate ^(e)	17,679	22,117	11,697
Consolidated investment income, net	<u>\$ 17,776</u>	<u>\$ 22,688</u>	<u>\$ 12,691</u>

	2016	2015	2014
INTEREST EXPENSE			
Residential real estate	\$ (1,284)	\$ (1,174)	\$ (1,316)
Commercial and other	(2,169)	(1,489)	(696)
Corporate ^(f)	(8,842)	(8,766)	(6,596)
Consolidated interest expense	<u>\$ (12,295)</u>	<u>\$ (11,429)</u>	<u>\$ (8,608)</u>

INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE EQUITY IN LOSS FROM UNCONSOLIDATED AFFILIATES AND INCOME TAXES:

Residential real estate ^{(a)(c)}	\$ 5,887	\$ (821)	\$ 24,854
Commercial real estate	(1,323)	126	(163)
Resorts and leisure	2,087	1,819	1,559
Leasing operations	90	676	1,165
Forestry ^{(b)(d)}	5,609	10,259	517,087
Corporate ^{(e)(f)(g)}	10,261	(13,222)	(22,681)
Consolidated income (loss) before equity in loss from unconsolidated affiliates and income taxes	<u>\$ 22,611</u>	<u>\$ (1,163)</u>	<u>\$ 521,821</u>

	2016	2015	2014
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES:			
Residential real estate	\$ 3,319	\$ 4,923	\$ 4,981
Commercial real estate	3,937	2,165	854
Resorts and leisure	1,287	2,526	2,198
Leasing operations	2,899	5,849	22,600
Forestry	1,095	1,366	1,537
Other	321	636	271
Total capital expenditures	<u>\$ 12,858</u>	<u>\$ 17,465</u>	<u>\$ 32,441</u>

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
TOTAL ASSETS:		
Residential real estate	\$ 112,220	\$ 109,791
Commercial real estate	62,009	62,649
Resorts and leisure	73,436	75,441
Leasing operations	79,004	81,400
Forestry	20,664	20,244
Other	680,612	633,217
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,027,945</u>	<u>\$ 982,742</u>

- (a) Includes revenue of \$43.6 million from the RiverTown Sale in 2014.
- (b) Includes revenue of \$570.9 million from the AgReserves Sale in 2014.
- (c) Includes cost of revenue of \$17.6 million from the RiverTown Sale in 2014.
- (d) Includes cost of revenue of \$58.4 million from the AgReserves Sale in 2014.
- (e) Includes interest income from investments in SPEs of \$8.2 million in both 2016 and 2015 and \$6.1 million in 2014.
- (f) Includes interest expense from Senior Note issued by SPE of \$8.8 million in both 2016 and 2015 and \$6.6 million in 2014.
- (g) Includes pension charges of \$13.5 million in 2014.

20. Commitments and Contingencies

The Company establishes an accrued liability when it is both probable that a material loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company will evaluate the range of reasonably estimated losses and record an accrued liability based on what it believes to be the minimum amount in the range, unless it believes an amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount. In such cases, there may be an exposure to loss in excess of the amounts accrued. The Company evaluates quarterly whether further developments could affect the amount of the accrued liability previously established or would make a loss contingency both probable and reasonably estimable.

The Company also provides disclosure when it believes it is reasonably possible that a material loss will be incurred or when it believes it is reasonably possible that the amount of a loss will exceed the recorded liability. The Company reviews loss contingencies at least quarterly to determine whether the likelihood of loss has changed and to assess whether a reasonable estimate of the loss or range of loss can be made. This estimated range of possible loss is based upon currently available information and is subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions, as well as known and unknown uncertainties. The matters underlying the estimated range will change from time to time and actual results may vary significantly from the current estimate.

The Company is subject to a variety of litigation, claims, other disputes and governmental proceedings that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of its business, including litigation related to its prior homebuilding activities and those described herein. The Company cannot assure that it will be successful in defending these matters. Based on current knowledge, the Company does not believe that loss contingencies arising from pending litigation, claims, other disputes and governmental proceedings, including those described herein, will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial condition or liquidity of the Company. However, in light of the inherent uncertainties involved in these matters, an adverse outcome in one or more of these matters could be material to the Company's results of operations or cash flows for any particular reporting period.

The Company is subject to costs arising out of environmental laws and regulations, which include obligations to remove or limit the effects on the environment of the disposal or release of certain wastes or substances at various sites, including sites which have been previously sold. It is the Company's policy to accrue and charge against earnings environmental cleanup costs when it is probable that a liability has been incurred or range of loss can be reasonably estimated. As assessments and cleanups proceed, these accruals are reviewed and adjusted, if necessary, as additional information becomes available.

The Company's former paper mill site in Gulf County and certain adjacent properties are subject to various Consent Agreements and Brownfield Site Rehabilitation Agreements with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("FDEP"). The paper mill site has been rehabilitated by Smurfit-Stone Container Corporation in accordance with these agreements and a final Site Rehabilitation Completion Order ("SRCO") issued by the FDEP has been received. The Company is in the process of assessing certain neighboring properties. Management is unable to quantify future rehabilitation costs above present accruals at this time or provide a reasonably estimated range of loss.

Other litigation, claims, disputes and governmental proceedings, including environmental matters, are pending against the Company. Accrued aggregate liabilities related to the matters described above and other litigation matters were \$1.3 million and \$2.5 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Significant judgment is required in both the determination of probability and the determination as to whether the amount of an exposure is reasonably estimable. Due to uncertainties related to these matters, accruals are based only on the information available at the time. As additional information becomes available, management reassesses potential liabilities related to pending claims and litigation and may revise its previous estimates, which could materially affect the Company's results of operations in a given period.

The Company has retained certain self-insurance risks with respect to losses for third party liability and property damage, including its timber assets.

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company was required to provide surety bonds that guarantee completion of certain infrastructure in certain development projects and mitigation banks of \$6.2 million and \$7.1 million, respectively, and standby letters of credit in the amount of \$0.4 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, which may potentially result in liability to the Company if certain obligations of the Company are not met.

At December 31, 2016, the Company has a total of \$25.3 million in purchase obligations, all of which are for 2017.

In connection with the Refinanced Loan, the Company guaranteed the joint venture's obligations under a short term \$6.6 million letter of credit which is securing a portion of the joint venture's obligations under the Refinanced Loan. In October 2016, the letter of credit was reduced to \$1.3 million based on the terms of the Refinanced Loan agreement. See Note 10. *Real Estate Joint Ventures* for a further discussion on the Refinanced Loan.

[Table of Contents](#)

As part of the AgReserves Sale in 2014 and certain sales of timberlands in 2007 and 2008, the Company generated significant tax gains. The installment notes structure allowed the Company to defer the resulting tax liability of \$61.8 million until 2022 - 2024 and \$69.3 million until 2029, respectively, the maturity dates for the installment notes. The Company has a deferred tax liability related to the gains in connection with these sales.

21. Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

	Quarters Ended			
	December 31	September 30	June 30	March 31
2016				
Operating revenue	\$ 18,747	\$ 27,192	\$ 29,551	\$ 20,254
Operating (loss) income	\$ (881)	\$ 1,595	\$ 2,143	\$ (897)
Net income attributable to the Company	\$ 2,709	\$ 2,711	\$ 1,810	\$ 8,665
Basic and diluted income per share attributable to the Company	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.11
2015				
Operating revenue	\$ 21,104	\$ 27,830	\$ 37,846	\$ 17,091
Operating (loss) income	\$ (3,861)	\$ (2,383)	\$ 5,811	\$ (5,702)
Net (loss) income attributable to the Company	\$ (2,541)	\$ 2,772	\$ (224)	\$ (1,738)
Basic and diluted (loss) income per share attributable to the Company	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.03	\$ —	\$ (0.02)

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
SCHEDULE III (CONSOLIDATED) - REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION
DECEMBER 31, 2016
(in thousands)

Description	Initial Cost to Company (1)			Costs Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition or Construction (2)	Gross Amount at December 31, 2016			Accumulated Depreciation	Date of Construction or Acquisition	Depreciation Life (In Years)
	Encumbrances	Land & Improvements	Buildings & Improvements		Land & Land Improvements	Buildings and Improvements	Total			
Residential developments	\$ 2,732	\$ 49,884	\$ 11,351	\$ 48,154	\$ 107,532	\$ 1,857	\$109,389	\$ 2,654	through 2016	n/a
Commercial developments	4,769	35,656	—	22,276	57,932	—	57,932	42	through 2016	n/a
<i>Resorts and leisure</i>										
WaterColor Inn	—	1,137	13,692	5,984	1,568	19,245	20,813	8,193	2002, 2013	10 - 40
Clubs and golf courses	—	37,851	23,998	(2,989)	35,138	23,722	58,860	26,474	2001 - 2007	10 - 25
Marinas	—	6,400	9,529	2	6,286	9,645	15,931	4,203	2006 - 2007	10 - 25
Other	—	—	11,599	89	—	11,688	11,688	4,137	2008 - 2009	10 - 30
<i>Commercial leasing</i>										
Pier Park North	47,519	13,711	35,243	1,270	13,449	36,775	50,224	4,238	2014 - 2016	15 - 40
Town centers	—	823	20,332	(2,251)	784	18,120	18,904	12,728	2001 - 2008	10 - 25
VentureCrossings	—	3,203	8,491	(1,729)	2,024	7,941	9,965	2,055	2012	10 - 25
Other	20	466	2,399	274	740	2,399	3,139	469	through 2016	10 - 25
Timberlands	—	6,421	1,872	11,315	17,322	2,286	19,608	2,131	n/a	n/a
Unimproved land	—	85	—	5,431	5,516	—	5,516	25	n/a	n/a
Total	<u>\$ 55,040</u>	<u>\$ 155,637</u>	<u>\$ 138,506</u>	<u>\$ 87,826</u>	<u>\$ 248,291</u>	<u>\$ 133,678</u>	<u>\$381,969</u>	<u>\$ 67,349</u>		

(1) Includes initial costs to the Company to place the assets in service.

(2) Includes cumulative impairments.

Notes:

(A) The aggregate cost of real estate owned at December 31, 2016 for federal income tax purposes is approximately \$410.2 million.

(B) Reconciliation of real estate owned (in thousands of dollars):

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Balance at beginning of the year	\$ 377,668	\$ 379,944	\$ 436,264
Amounts capitalized	13,875	13,372	26,047
Impairments	(357)	—	—
Cost of real estate sold	(6,489)	(14,584)	(76,060)
Amounts retired or adjusted	(2,728)	(1,064)	(6,307)
Balance at the end of the year	<u>\$ 381,969</u>	<u>\$ 377,668</u>	<u>\$ 379,944</u>

(C) Reconciliation of accumulated depreciation (in thousands of dollars):

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Balance at beginning of the year	\$ 64,069	\$ 58,132	\$ 53,496
Depreciation expense	6,002	6,204	5,694
Amounts retired or adjusted	(2,722)	(267)	(1,058)
Balance at the end of the year	<u>\$ 67,349</u>	<u>\$ 64,069</u>	<u>\$ 58,132</u>

FAIRHOLME TRUST COMPANY, LLC**INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

This Investment Management Agreement (this "Agreement") is made and entered into this **9th** day of **October, 2015** by and between **The St. Joe Company** (the "Client") and Fairholme Trust Company, LLC, a Florida limited liability company and trust company organized in accordance with the Florida Financial Institutions Codes, having offices at 4400 Biscayne Boulevard, 9th Floor, Miami, FL 33137 ("FTC"). Depending on the context, references to FTC also includes reference to one or more of its affiliated entities or to it and one or more of such affiliated entities collectively. Furthermore, each of the Client and FTC may be referred to herein as a "Party" and collectively, as the "Parties".

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1) **Establishment of the Account.** The Client will establish, or has established, an account in the Client's name (the "Account") at the financial institution identified in Schedule A, as amended from time to time (the "Custodian") in which the Client will deposit or has deposited securities and other assets to be managed by FTC under this Agreement. The Client agrees to complete all account opening documents required by the Custodian to open the Account and to execute and deliver to the Custodian such powers-of-attorney or other authorizations as may be required by the Custodian in order to fully establish and effectuate the discretionary authority granted to FTC under this Agreement. Neither FTC nor its affiliates will at any time act as custodian or have physical custody of any assets in the Account. The Client authorizes FTC to instruct the Custodian on the Client's behalf to: (a) send to the Client and FTC monthly statements showing all transactions occurring in the Account during the period covered by the Account statement, and the funds, securities and other property in the Account at the end of the period and (b) provide FTC copies of all trade confirmations, periodic statements and other reports relating to the Account that the Custodian sends to the Client or receives with regard to the Account.

2) **Appointment and Investment Management Services.** (a) On the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Client hereby appoints and retains FTC, and FTC hereby accepts such appointment, as the Client's investment manager with full discretion and authority to manage, invest and reinvest the assets in the Account (assets shall include all cash, securities and other property that the Client may deliver to the Custodian from time to time for credit to the Account) and to provide such other services as set forth in this Agreement.

(b) FTC will have full authority, in its sole and absolute discretion and without any further approval, to: (i) make all investment decisions in respect of the Account on the Client's behalf and at the Client's sole risk; (ii) buy, sell, exchange, convert, liquidate or otherwise trade in any bond, other fixed-income securities or cash equivalent securities or mutual funds (other than a fund advised by FTC or FTC's affiliate, Fairholme Capital Management, LLC ("FCM") in respect of the Account; (iii) place orders with respect to, and arrange for, any of the foregoing; and (iv) execute such assignments, representation letters, instruments of transfer, orders and other instruments and to enter into such agreements (including indemnifications) as may be reasonably necessary or proper in connection with the management of the Account.

(c) The Client hereby appoints FTC as the Client's attorney-in-fact for the purposes of exercising the powers and authority granted to FTC and in discharging FTC's obligations under this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, on FTC's instructions to the Custodian based on the Client's instructions to FTC from time to time, the Client also specifically authorizes the Custodian to remit checks, wire funds, and otherwise to make disbursements of funds held in the Account to accounts established in the Client's name and for its benefit and which the Client has identified to the Custodian, at banks, broker-dealers, investment companies and/or other financial institutions, or to the Client at the Client's address indicated in this Agreement, or another address in accordance with the Client's specific written authorization to FTC and the Custodian, or to a third party in accordance with the Client's specific written instruction to FTC and the Custodian. FTC is not authorized to withdraw the Client's funds or other assets except for payment of the Management Fee (as defined in Section 6) in accordance with this Agreement. This is a continuing power-of-attorney and will remain in full force and effect until revoked by the Client in writing in accordance with this Agreement, provided that no such revocation will affect the completion of any transaction initiated prior to FTC's receipt of such written notice of revocation. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Client agrees to execute such further documents as FTC or the Custodian may require from time to time to confirm, evidence, or implement the power-of-attorney and transactional authorities granted herein.

(d) The Client acknowledges and agrees that any income received in respect of the Account, whether consisting of interest, dividends, or income from any other source, will be reinvested in the Account and that all or a portion of the Account may be held in cash or cash equivalents, including securities issued by money market mutual funds. The Client should refer to the prospectus for information about each mutual fund and applicable fees.

(e) The Account will be managed on a fully discretionary basis by FTC and the Client authorizes FTC to invest assets in the Account as deemed appropriate for the Client by FTC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the discretionary advisory authority granted to FTC will be subject to the investment objective, guidelines, policies, strategies and restrictions imposed on the Account as designated by the Client on Schedule B, as may be amended from time to time in writing, which are subject to FTC's acceptance (which will not be unreasonably withheld). An investment's compliance with the investment restrictions as set forth in Schedule B will be determined on the date of purchase only, based on the price and characteristics of the investment on the date of purchase compared to the value of the Account as of the most recent valuation date, and the investment restrictions set forth in Schedule B will not be deemed breached solely as a result of changes in value or status of an investment following purchase. The Client represents and warrants to FTC that all information contained in Schedule B and in any other materials provided to FTC is accurate and complete in all material respects, and that Schedule B contains all the restrictions applicable to FTC's management of the Account, including under any governing documents applicable to the Client or otherwise under any applicable law. The Client is obligated to promptly notify FTC in writing if any representation or warranty ceases to be true. FTC shall have no responsibility for any loss, penalty or expense that may result from the Client's failure to inform FTC of any change to the Client's circumstances, restrictions or objectives in a timely manner.

3) **Brokerage**. (a) In its capacity as investment manager hereunder, FTC will not execute securities transactions in the account as broker-dealer, but may be involved in directing such transactions to particular brokers or other third parties for execution. In such event, FTC will take all reasonable efforts to seek to obtain "best execution" when effecting securities transactions on behalf of the Account. In seeking to obtain "best execution", FTC ordinarily will consider price (including commissions and commission equivalents, if any, and other transaction costs), but price is not always determinative. Rather, FTC's selection of a broker may include other qualitative factors where FTC deems appropriate, such as the quality of brokerage services, execution capability, financial responsibility and responsiveness, willingness to commit capital, creditworthiness and financial stability, clearance and settlement capability, and the provision of research and brokerage services, among other factors. Accordingly, transactions will not always be executed at the lowest available price or commission.

(b) FTC may select a broker-dealer that furnishes FTC, directly or through correspondent relationships, with research services which provide, in FTC's view, provide appropriate assistance to FTC in its investment decision-making process. Such research services may include research reports on companies, industries, and securities; economic and financial data; financial publications; computer data bases; and other research-oriented services. These selections, and the total amount of commissions given a particular broker-dealer, may be made pursuant to an agreement that would bind FTC to compensate the selected broker-dealer for the services provided. Research and other services obtained in this manner may be used in servicing any or all of FTC's clients and may be used in connection with accounts other than those that pay commissions to the broker-dealer relating to the research or other service arrangements. FTC may endeavor to direct sufficient commissions to broker-dealers who, pursuant to such arrangements, provide research or other services in order to ensure the continued receipt of research or other services FTC believes is useful in its investment decision-making process.

(c) To the extent practicable and as permitted under applicable law, FTC is hereby authorized to, and the Client agrees that FTC may, but is not obligated to, bunch or aggregate orders on behalf of the Account with orders on behalf of other clients and accounts. In such event, allocation of the securities purchased or sold, as well as expenses incurred in the transaction, will be made in a manner which FTC considers to be the most reasonable, fair and equitable over time to all of its clients, including the Client.

(d) As permitted under applicable law, FTC is also authorized to execute "cross transactions" for the Account. Cross transactions are inter-account transactions which may be effected by FTC acting for both the Account and another client's account that is the counterparty to the transaction. Cross transactions enable FTC to purchase or sell a block of securities for the Account at a set price and possibly avoid an unfavorable price movement that may be created through entrance into the market with such purchase or sell order. FTC has a potentially conflicting division of loyalties and responsibilities regarding both parties to cross transactions and may engage in such transactions only if FTC deems the transactions to be fair and beneficial to the involved parties. Subject to the terms of Section 11 (Conflicts of Interest) below, the Client

waives any potential conflict of interest or duty of loyalty owed by FTC with respect to execute cross transactions for the Account and understands that its authority to FTC to execute cross transactions for the Account is terminable at will without penalty, effective upon receipt by FTC of written notice from the Client, and that the failure to terminate such authorization will result in its continuation.

4) **Representations, Acknowledgments and Certifications by the Client.** (a) The Client represents and warrants that the Client (or its authorized representative) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement; the terms of this Agreement do not violate any obligation by which the Client is bound, whether arising by contract, operation of law, or otherwise; and this Agreement has been duly authorized by the Client and will be binding on the Client according to its terms.

(b) The Client acknowledges and agrees that there are inherent risks in any investment, including possible loss of principal, and that such risks may be magnified by the use of margin, options, and short sales and that FTC's investment philosophy often includes the concentration of investments in a limited number of issuers and that such concentration may increase the risk of loss. FTC does not guarantee its investment performance or the investment performance of any affiliate or unaffiliated investment manager.

(c) The Client agrees that FTC's responsibilities under this Agreement pertain only to the assets in the Account. If the Account contains only part of the Client's total investment assets, the Client agrees that FTC will not consider and will have no responsibility for (i) the Client assets that are not in the Account or (ii) the diversification of the Client's total investment assets.

(d) The Client acknowledges and understands that FTC is not affiliated with Custodians or broker-dealers executing transactions.

(e) The Client acknowledges and agrees that FTC has not provided any legal or tax advice to the Client.

(f) The Client acknowledges the Client's obligation to notify FTC promptly should its financial circumstances or investment objective change materially.

(g) The Client acknowledges having received and/or having had an opportunity to review FTC's Privacy Policy. The Client understands that FTC is committed to maintaining the confidentiality, security, and privacy of any and all personal information entrusted to it by prospective, current, and former clients.

(h) If the Client is a trustee or other fiduciary, such trustee or fiduciary represents and warrants that the services to be provided by FTC are within the scope of the services and investments authorized by the governing instruments of, and laws and regulations applicable to, the Client and that such trustee or fiduciary is duly authorized to enter into this Agreement. Upon FTC's request, the Client shall provide FTC with copies of the relevant pages of any governing instruments authorizing establishment of the Account (and/or provide a certification of fiduciary, signed and notarized, affirming that the fiduciary has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the beneficiaries). The trustee or fiduciary is obligated to notify FTC promptly of any material change in his or her authority or the propriety of maintaining the Account or any investments in the Account.

5) **Accounts Subject to ERISA or Code Section 4975.** (a) If the Account is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), FTC acknowledges that it is a "fiduciary" as defined in Section 3(21) of ERISA or Section 4975(e)(3) of the Code, as applicable, with respect to performing its duties under this Agreement. If the Account is subject to ERISA: (i) FTC agrees to maintain appropriate ERISA bonding for the Account and to include within the coverage of the bond FTC and its personnel as may be required by law, and (ii) each person signing this Agreement on behalf of the Client represents, warrants and agrees that (s)he is a "named fiduciary" for the Account and has the authority and hereby appoints FTC as an "investment manager" within the meaning of Section 3(38) of ERISA for the assets in the Account. The Client also represents, warrants and agrees that: (1) the person(s) signing this Agreement on behalf of the Client, together with the persons identified in Schedule C, if any, have sole investment discretion and authority for the deposit and withdrawal of the assets of the Account and the appointment of FTC to manage the Account and the Client is obligated to notify FTC in writing if any of these representations, warranties or agreements change or cease to be true, and (2) the Client is responsible for the overall diversification of its assets, FTC is not responsible for overall compliance of

such investments with the requirements of ERISA or any other governing law or documents or any Client assets not in the Account, and such responsibilities remain with the appropriate trustees or other fiduciaries of the Client.

(b) If the Account is subject to ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, the Client acknowledges that any investment by the Account in any mutual fund, will be made in reliance on Department of Labor Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption 77-4, as amended, or any successor exemption, and any other applicable Department of Labor advisory opinions or other relief.

6) **Management Fee.** (a) Neither FTC nor its control persons shall receive a management fee in connection with the services provided by FTC to Client hereunder.

(b) Client shall be responsible for all expenses incurred directly in connection with (i) any brokerage commissions and fees for transactions executed for the Account through brokers and dealers; (ii) the Custodian's custodial fees; or (iii) any other fees, expenses or charges associated with the Account.

7) **Periodic Reports.** (a) FTC will furnish the Client periodic reports of the Account no less frequently than on a quarterly basis showing a list of assets and all receipts and disbursements, and upon the Client's request.

(b) From time to time, FTC may reflect activity and holdings related to assets contained in the periodic reports of an Account, including, but not limited to, "unique assets". Unique assets may not be titled in the name of the Account or the Custodian or its nominee, and FTC therefore cannot give any assurance that a special asset is owned by the Account. FTC reflects special assets and any activity for which it has been advised or directed as an accommodation to the Client and FTC will have no investment or custodial responsibility with respect to any special asset in the Account and will not undertake any independent verification of the accuracy and/or completeness of such information.

(c) Valuations of assets held in the Account set forth in any periodic report or other document furnished to the Client by FTC are provided for informational purposes and solely for the Client's use. No guaranty or warranty is made as to the reasonableness of the accuracy or completeness of any valuation, and there is no assurance that a valuation of an asset provided by FTC will equate to the then-current liquidation value of the asset. The Client should discuss with the Client's accountants, attorneys, investment advisers, and other representatives whether and to what extent these valuations may be useful in the preparation of federal and state tax returns, financial statements, regulatory reports, or otherwise. The Client acknowledges that the valuations set forth on periodic reports or other documents furnished by FTC (and/or used in calculating the Management Fee) may vary significantly from the estimates used by FTC in valuing transactions involving assets for purposes of FTC's internal book and records and other purposes.

(d) The Client agrees that, except as otherwise required by applicable law, any claim that the Client has against FTC is barred unless the Client commences an arbitration or judicial proceeding as provided under Section 25 (Arbitration Provision) to assert the claim within six months after FTC delivers a periodic report to the Client that discloses the existence of the claim. A statement discloses the existence of a claim if it provides sufficient information so that the Client knows of the claim or reasonably should have inquired into the existence of the claim.

8) **Contributions and Withdrawals.** (a) The Client may make additions to the Account at any time. The Client may withdraw assets on written notice to FTC, subject to the usual and customary securities settlement procedures. FTC will not impose any start-up, closing, or penalty fees in connection with the Account; however, the Custodian may do so.

(b) If the Client wishes to direct FTC to withdraw assets or transfer funds from the Account by facsimile or by electronic transmission, the Client, by executing this Agreement, accepts responsibility for all security measures associated with the transmission of e-mail by FTC with respect to all instructions, directions or other communications, as provided in Section 18(e) below, and releases FTC from any and all liability for relying and acting on such instructions, directions or other communications.

9) **Scope of Liability.** (a) To the greatest extent permitted by applicable law, FTC shall not be liable for any expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, demands, charges and claims of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any costs and expenses, including legal expenses, relating to investigating or defending any demands, charges and claims) ("Losses") by or with respect to the Client's Account, except to the extent such Losses are actual losses proven with reasonable certainty, are not speculative, are proven to have been fairly within the contemplation of the parties as of the date of this Agreement, and are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or an arbitration panel (in accordance with Section 25) in a final

non-appealable judgment or order to have been the sole and direct result of an act or omission taken or omitted by FTC during the term of this Agreement which constitutes willful malfeasance, bad faith, illegal conduct, reckless disregard or gross negligence with respect to FTC's obligations under this Agreement. **Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, FTC shall not be liable for any indirect, special, exemplary, punitive, incidental or consequential damages or other losses regardless of whether such damages or other losses were reasonably foreseeable or whether FTC has been advised of the possibilities of such damages.** FTC will not be responsible for any Losses incurred after termination of the Account. FTC shall have no responsibility whatsoever for the management of any of the Client's assets which are not managed by FTC and shall incur no liability for any Losses that may result from the management, mismanagement or non-management of such other assets of the Client. Certain U.S. federal and state laws (including ERISA) may impose liabilities under certain circumstances on persons who act in good faith, and nothing in this Agreement shall in any way constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights that the Client may have under any such applicable laws. Subject to the foregoing, the Client's rights under this Section 9(a) will be the exclusive remedy for any breach by FTC of this Agreement.

(b) FIC gives no warranty as to the performance or profitability of the Client's Account or any part thereof, nor any guarantee that the investment objective, expectations or targets described in this Agreement or in the investment guidelines set forth in Schedule B or the Client's policy statements will be achieved, including, without limitation, any risk control, risk management or return objectives, expectations or targets. The Account may suffer loss of principal, and income, if any, may fluctuate. The value of the Account's investments may be affected by a variety of factors, including economic and political developments, interest rates and issuer-specific events, market conditions, sector positioning, and other factors. FTC will not be responsible for the performance by any person not affiliated with FTC or such person's commercial obligations in executing, completing or satisfying such person's obligations.

(c) In addition to the above and to the greatest extent permitted under applicable law, the Client agrees that FTC will have no liability for and the Client agrees to reimburse, indemnify and hold harmless FTC and its partners, directors, officers, employees, agents and any person controlled by or controlling FTC ("Indemnitees") from all Losses that result from: (1) any misrepresentation, act or omission or alleged misrepresentation, act or omission by the Client or the Client's previous or other advisers, custodians or other agents; (2) any inaccuracy or breach of the Client's representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement; (3) FTC's following the Client's or the Client's agent's directions or failing to follow the Client's or the Client's agent's unlawful or unreasonable directions; (4) any of the Client's actions or the actions of the Client's previous or other advisers, custodians or other agents; or (5) the failure by any person not controlled by FTC to perform any obligations to the Client.

(d) In addition to the above, and without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, FTC will not be liable for (i) *force majeure* or other events beyond the control of FTC, including, without limitation, any failure, default or delay in performance resulting from computer or other electronic or mechanical equipment failure, unauthorized access, theft, operator errors, government restrictions, court order, exchange or market rulings or suspension of trading, strikes, work stoppages, acts of war or terrorism, insurrection, revolution, nuclear fusion, fission or radiation, failure of common carrier or utility systems, severe weather or breakdown in communications not reasonably within the control of FTC or other causes commonly known as "acts of god," whether or not any such cause was reasonably foreseeable, or (ii) general market conditions rather than a violation of this Agreement by FTC.

(e) FTC shall have no duty or authority to take any action under this Agreement at any time that FTC or any other firm or office providing services to Client is not open for business for any reason.

(f) From time to time, FTC may provide Client with information (such as prices, rates and yields) and/or materials (such as explanatory memoranda, promotional materials, sales literature, prospectuses and reports) applicable to any actual or prospective investment holdings of the Account provided by sources available to FTC. FTC makes no representation or warranties whatsoever regarding the merits thereof or of any matter contained in any such information or materials and shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness thereof, and the Client agrees to look solely to such sources for responsibility regarding same.

(g) FTC does not give tax or legal advice as part of its services under this Agreement; the Client should consult with the Client's professional advisers for such advice with respect to the Account.

(h) Subject to the terms of Section 12 (Transactions with Affiliates) the limitations set forth herein shall apply to any action or omission taken by any FTC affiliate providing services pursuant to this Agreement or by any affiliated or unaffiliated investment manager.

10) **Non-Exclusive Agreement**. FTC's services hereunder are deemed non-exclusive. FTC may act as an investment advisor and manager to other clients, including individuals, corporations, plans and accounts subject to ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, publicly traded investment companies, and investment limited partnerships, and receive fees for such services. Without limiting the foregoing, FTC may effect securities transactions for FTC's own account or the accounts that FTC manages for others that are identical or similar to the transactions FTC effects for the Client at the same or different times. Client understands and acknowledges that FTC may give advice and take action with respect to any of its or their other clients or for its or their own account that may differ from the timing or nature of action taken by FTC for the Account. Nothing in this Agreement will be construed as limiting in any way the ability of FTC to enter into any other investment management agreement with the same or different terms.

11) **Conflicts of Interest**. (a) Advice given and actions taken under this Agreement for the Client's Account may differ from advice given or the timing and nature of action taken by FTC in the management of other client accounts or the accounts of FTC or any of its principals, members, officers, or employees. While FTC attempts to treat all clients fairly and equitably over time, it cannot guarantee that the Client's Account will receive identical treatment to other accounts, even if other accounts receive significant financial gain as a direct result of unequal treatment. FTC may purchase or sell securities for the Client's Account in which FTC, or any of its affiliates, principals, members, officers, or employees, may have and continue to have or may acquire a position or interest, and nothing in this Agreement will prevent FTC, or any of its affiliates, principals, members, officers, or employees, from acquiring or disposing of any securities. In addition, nothing in this Agreement will be deemed to impose on FTC any obligation to purchase or sell for the Client any security or other asset which FTC, its principals, affiliates or employees may directly or indirectly purchase or sell for its or their own accounts or for the account of any other client.

(b) The Client acknowledges that FTC, in the course of its investment advisory, management and other activities, may come into possession of confidential or material nonpublic information about companies, including companies in which FTC or its affiliates have invested or seek to invest on behalf of its clients and/or shareholders. FTC is prohibited from improperly disclosing or using such information for its own benefit or for the benefit of any other person, regardless of whether such other person is a client of FTC. FTC maintains and enforces written policies and procedures that prohibit the communication of such information to persons who do not have a legitimate need to know such information and to assure that FTC is meeting its obligations to clients and remains in compliance with applicable law. The Client understands and agrees that: (i) these policies and procedures are necessary and appropriate and recognizes that, in certain circumstances, FTC will have possession of certain confidential or material, nonpublic information which, if disclosed, might be material to a decision to buy, sell or hold a security, but that FTC will be prohibited from communicating such information to the Client or using such information for the Client's benefit; and (ii) FTC will have no responsibility or liability to the Client for not disclosing such information to the Client (or the fact that FTC possesses such information), or not using such information for the Client's benefit, as a result of following FTC's policies and procedures designed to provide reasonable assurances that it is complying with applicable law.

(c) The Client also acknowledges and agrees that FTC may, by providing written notice to the Client, but shall not be obligated to, relinquish to the Client investment discretion for any particular security held in the Account due to a conflict of interest, including a conflict described in this Section 11. Thereafter the Client, or the Client's trustees or other fiduciaries, as applicable, will have investment discretion for the securities identified in such written notice. In the event the Client, or the Client's trustees or other fiduciaries, as applicable, desire to transact with such securities held in the Account, they will be entitled to instruct FTC, which will then act in its ministerial position to forward such instructions to the Custodian or any broker-dealer. The Client acknowledges and agrees that FTC may seek the Client's authorization to regain investment discretion for any security for which FTC has previously relinquished investment discretion to the Client by notifying the Client in accordance with Section 11(d) below, of the security for which FTC seeks to regain investment discretion and informing the Client that the conflict circumstances previously requiring FTC to relinquish investment discretion have changed and are no longer applicable to FTC's management of the security. The Client agrees to respond in writing to any request by FTC to regain investment discretion for any such security within 61 calendar days of the date of the request, and the Client agrees that, if it fails to respond in writing within 61 calendar days, FTC may treat the Client's non-response as the Client's authorization to FTC to exercise investment discretion for the security as of the 61st day after any such request.

(d) FTC may from time to time request that the Client consent or agree to a particular matter, including one that raises actual or potential conflicts for FTC. When seeking the Client's consent or agreement, FTC may do so by notifying the Client or the Client's designated representative of the matter in accordance with Section 18 (Notices). The Client or the Client's designated representative may consent and agree or object to the matter described in the notice by notifying FTC in accordance with Section 18 (Notices) by the time and date stated in the notice or as otherwise provided above. The Client acknowledges and agrees that, if the Client or the Client's designated representative does not timely object, the Client will be deemed to have consented or agreed to the matter.

12) **Transactions with Affiliates.** (a) For purposes of this Agreement, the term "affiliate" means any person or entity who or which controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control or ownership with, FTC. As of the date of this Agreement, FTC's affiliates include its parent company, Fairholme Holdings, LLC, and its sister company, FCM.

(b) FTC may contract with FCM, as an affiliated investment manager, to manage some or all of the assets held in the Account. Client hereby consents to the use by FTC of FCM as investment manager of the Account. FTC does not guarantee its investment performance or the investment performance of FCM or of any investment vehicle. Client recognizes that the investments in the Account are subject to risk, including possible loss of principal. Client authorizes FTC, on behalf of Client, to recommend investments and enter into transactions involving affiliates of FTC and/or Custodian. In this regard, such recommendations and transactions with affiliates and/or Custodian may give rise to potential conflicts of interest. Client acknowledges and consents to such potential conflicts.

(c) If FCM or any other affiliate of FTC is employed as an investment manager, the liability of such affiliate, as investment manager, will be determined under the investment management agreement between FTC and its affiliate, and the liability of FTC to the Client will be determined under this Agreement. In no event shall the use of a third party investment manager diminish FTC's duties to Client as provided in this Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and without limiting Section 7(c), FTC shall incur no liability to Client or the Account for any loss that may arise from the mispricing of assets held in the Account by any investment manager or adviser, broker, pricing service or other person upon whose valuation FTC relies.

(e) The Client acknowledges that the Client understands the risks and conflicts of interest disclosed above, including the affiliate relationships described in this section and in Section 2 above, and Client authorizes FTC to provide the advisory and investment management services described in this Agreement notwithstanding any of these actual or potential conflicts of interest.

13) **Proxy Voting.** Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, FTC shall have no obligation or authority to take any action with respect to the voting of proxies solicited by or with respect to issuers of securities held in the Account. The Client (or the plan fiduciary in the case of an Account subject to the provisions of ERISA) expressly retains the authority and responsibility for voting of any such proxies.

14) **Legal Actions.** FTC has no obligation or authority to act on behalf of or advise the Client on any legal proceedings including class actions concerning securities currently or formerly held in the Account.

15) **Assignment and Amendment.** This Agreement may not be assigned by either Party without the written consent of the other Party, except that FTC may, upon written notice to the Client and without limiting the Client's termination rights under Section 16 (Termination), assign this Agreement to any Affiliate or to any person that acquires control of FTC or acquires all or substantially all of FTC's assets. The terms of this Agreement (other than the information reported by the Client on Schedules A or B) may be amended by FTC on 30 days written notice to the Client.

16) **Termination.** (a) This Agreement may be terminated by either Party at any time on written notice to the other Party. Such termination will not, however, affect liabilities or obligations incurred or arising from transactions initiated under this Agreement prior to such termination.

(b) If the Client is an individual, the death, disability, or incompetence of the Client will not change the terms of or terminate this Agreement regardless of whether FTC has received constructive or actual notice of such death, disability or incompetency; provided, however, that FTC may, in its sole and absolute discretion, terminate this Agreement upon notice of the death, disability, or incompetence of the Client. The Client will be considered disabled or incompetent if the person is a minor, is adjudicated by a court to lack legal capacity or is not so adjudicated but is, by reason of illness or mental or

physical disability, unable to give prompt and intelligent consideration to financial matters. With the consent of FTC, the legal representatives of the Client (upon providing corresponding evidence of such appointment or position) will succeed as assignee on the death, disability, or incompetence of the Client and the legal representative will retain all rights conferred to the Client under this Agreement, including the right to terminate this Agreement at any time in the manner as provided in Section 16(e) below.

(c) If the Client is a trustee of a trust, the trustee's death, resignation, refusal or inability to act will not terminate or change the terms of this Agreement regardless of whether FTC has received constructive or actual notice of such death, resignation, refusal or inability to act and this Agreement is binding on a successor trustee. A successor trustee (upon providing corresponding evidence of such appointment or position) will retain all rights conferred to the Client under this Agreement, including the right to terminate this Agreement at any time in the manner as provided in this Section 16.

(d) Upon termination, except as the Client may otherwise direct transfer of its assets, the Account will be liquidated by FTC in an orderly manner. FTC may effect cross transactions for the Account, as permitted under Section 3(d) above, to effect such liquidation. It is the Client's responsibility to monitor any remaining securities in the Account, and the Client agrees that FTC will have no further obligation to act or advise the Client on those assets.

(e) Termination of this Agreement for any cause whatsoever shall not affect the rights or obligations of the Parties arising from transactions initiated prior to the effective date of such termination.

17) Access To and Use of Online Services. (a) FTC (and certain third-party service providers) may provide the Client with access to online services in support of the Account ("Online Services"), which may include access to copies of any agreements entered into between the Client and FTC with respect to the Account. In the event the Client uses such Online Services, FTC will provide the Client with an e-mail notification whenever Account documents have been uploaded to the Online Services or whenever changes have been made to existing Account documents that are available via the Online Services. The Client agrees that an electronic signature submitted via the Online Services is equally as binding as a paper signature and acknowledges that Account documents may be signed electronically through the Online Services.

(b) The Client agrees that the Online Services made available by FTC with respect to the Account may only be used by the Client (or a person whom the Client has authorized) after FTC (or a third-party service provider on FTC's behalf) has issued a user identification ("User ID") to and authorized a password for the Client.

(c) The Client agrees to notify FTC immediately if the Client knows or suspects that the confidentiality of the Client's User ID or password has been compromised. The Client agrees to notify FTC of the names of any persons whom the Client wishes to have view-only access or any other type of authority relating to the Account and, if FTC grants such access or authority, the Client agrees to be bound by any agreements that such persons enter into with FTC on behalf of the Client.

18) Notices and Electronic Delivery of Required and Informational Documents. (a) Any notice or communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement by the Parties will be sent either: (i) in writing to the address set forth on the signature page below or such other address as the receiving party may designate in writing to the other party; (ii) by facsimile (transmission confirmed) to the number set forth on the signature page below; or (iii) in the case of any notice or communication to the Client, by electronic transmission, including by electronic delivery as described below. FTC may accept and rely upon, without liability, any instructions, directions and other communications meeting any of the requirements contained herein which FTC in good faith believes to be genuine.

(b) By initialing the consent to electronic delivery and providing an email address on the signature page below, the Client consents to FTC's delivery in electronic form (in lieu of a separate mailing of paper copies) of all Account communications that FTC is required by law to deliver to the Client in writing, including disclosures concerning conflicts of interest, privacy policy and any other communication required under Chapters 660 or 736, Florida Statutes, or otherwise (the "Required Documents"). For these purposes, electronic delivery includes emailing electronic (e.g., PDF) copies of the documents directly to the Client or posting copies thereof on the Internet using the Online Services and sending an email to the Client providing notice of such posting. For the convenience of the Client, FTC reserves the right to deliver electronically, and the Client consents to such electronic delivery of, any additional Account communications that are not required by law to be delivered in writing (together with the Required Documents, the "Informational Documents"). FTC may continue to send transmissions to an email address provided by the Client until FTC receives notice of a change from the Client. The Client may reasonably request from FTC paper copies of the Required Documents in addition to those electronically

delivered by contacting FTC at the address specified on the signature page below or by e-mail. The Client may revoke consent to electronic delivery of the Required Documents at any time by written notice to FTC. As a result of the Client's consent, all Required Documents will be delivered to the Client electronically in accordance with these provisions. The Client understands that the establishment of an Account with FTC is not conditioned on the Client's election of electronic delivery for the Required Documents.

(c) The Client agrees that electronic delivery of Informational Documents will be good delivery and that the Informational Documents will be deemed received by the Client when an e-mail notification is sent to the Client's e-mail address, whether or not the Client actually accesses or views the delivered document. The Client understands that it is the Client's responsibility to promptly and carefully review any documents made available to the Client and to notify FTC of any errors in the documents within 10 business days of receipt of the documents. By consenting to electronic delivery of the Informational Documents, the Client acknowledges and warrants that it can access, view and retain the e-mail notifications informing the Client that Informational Documents relating to the Account are available to the Client. Informational Documents relating to the Account may be viewed electronically via the Internet and printed with a local printer. The Client may also save Informational Documents relating to the Account by downloading and saving the documents. In order to receive the e-mail notifications and to access, view and retain eligible documents relating to the Account, the Client will need access to a computer with Internet browser software, Adobe Acrobat Reader, which may be downloaded for free at www.adobe.com and Internet access (at the cost of the Client). The Client agrees to use an appropriate Internet browser, such as a recent version of Internet Explorer, and to maintain an active e-mail address and provide FTC with written notice of any change to the Client's e-mail address.

(d) The Client acknowledges that electronic transmissions from FTC, its affiliates or its authorized service providers is not secure and may contain computer viruses or other defects, may not be accurately replicated on other systems, or may be intercepted, deleted or interfered with without the knowledge of the sender or the intended recipient. None of FTC, its affiliates or its authorized service providers gives any warranties on these matters. FTC, its affiliates and its authorized service providers reserve the right to intercept, monitor and retain e-mail messages to and from its systems as permitted by applicable law. If the Client has any doubts about the authenticity of an e-mail purportedly sent by FTC, its affiliates or its authorized service providers, the Client should contact FTC immediately. Furthermore, the receipt of any transmission by or from FTC is not guaranteed, and interruptions, delays or failures of any transmission, whether as a result of hardware, software or internet or other service provider defects or difficulties, may be beyond the control of FTC and, therefore, not its responsibility.

(e) The Client understands and agrees that for training, quality and accuracy purposes, FTC may monitor or record telephonic communications with the Client or any person communicating with FTC on the Client's behalf and the Client consents to all such monitoring and recording.

19) **Joint Accounts (if applicable)**. If the Account is the property of more than one Owner:

(a) All Clients shall be jointly and severally liable for all obligations and expenses in connection with the Account.

(b) The death of a Client shall not release the estate of the deceased Client from liability for the obligations and expenses theretofore incurred.

(c) Each Client may execute any and all documents by signing his or her name alone and may issue instructions, directions and other communications for the Account, and in all cases, each Client shall have the power to act alone without the joinder of any other Client. For these purposes, each Client appoints each other Client as his or her agent, to act on his or her behalf with respect to the Account. All documents, instructions, directions and other communications by any one Client shall be binding on all Clients, and FTC shall have no liability to any of the Clients from acting in accordance with those documents, instructions, directions or other communications.

20) **Confidentiality**. All information and advice furnished by either party to the other party pursuant to this Agreement shall be treated by the receiving party as confidential and shall not be disclosed to third parties except as required by law or regulatory authority or express written consent of the disclosing party. By entering into this Agreement, Client expressly authorizes FTC and FCM to provide any information that it obtains about Client to: (i) the broker-dealers through whom transactions are executed; (ii) Custodian to the extent necessary to provide Client investment advisory services set forth herein; and (iii) to other third-party service providers but only to the extent necessary to perform the services hereunder.

21) **Headings**. The Section headings or titles in this Agreement are for convenience or reference only, and are not to be considered in construing the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

22) **Counterparts; Facsimile**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and all such counterparts, taken together, will constitute valid signatures for this Agreement. Facsimile or electronically scanned signature pages will have the same binding force and effect as original signatures, although, following delivery of this Agreement via facsimile or electronic transmittal, the Client agrees to promptly transmit to FTC the executed original of this Agreement and to retain a copy for his/her own records.

23) **Severability**. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed inconsistent with any law or rule of any governmental or regulatory body having jurisdiction over the subject matter of this Agreement including, without limitation, any federal or state securities authority, the provision will be deemed to be rescinded or modified to the minimum extent necessary to render such provision enforceable. In all other respects, this Agreement will continue and remain in full force and effect.

24) **Governing Law**. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida without regard to the conflict of law principles thereof.

25) **Miscellaneous; Survival**. This Agreement, including the Schedules, supersedes prior written or oral agreements between the parties, and constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. FTC's failure to insist at any time on strict compliance with this Agreement or with any of the terms of this Agreement or any continued course of such conduct on its part will not constitute or be considered a waiver by FTC of any of its rights or privileges hereunder. The provisions of Sections 9 (Scope of Liability), 23 (Governing Law), and 25 (Arbitration Provision) will survive the termination of this Agreement.

26) **Arbitration Provision**. Any controversy or dispute that may arise between the Client and FTC concerning any transaction or the construction, performance, or breach of this Agreement will be settled by arbitration. Any arbitration will be under the rules, then applying, of the American Arbitration Association, except to the extent set forth in this Agreement. The arbitration panel will consist of at least three individuals having knowledge of investment advisory activities. The parties agree that any arbitration proceeding under this provision will be held in a location as determined by the rules of the American Arbitration Association. The award of the arbitrators will be final and binding on the parties, and judgment on the award may be entered in any court, state or federal, having jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement as of the day and year first above written.

FAIRHOLME TRUST COMPANY, LLC

Signature: /s/ Wayne Kellner
Name: Wayne Kellner
Title: CFO

Date: 11/2/2015

THE ST. JOE COMPANY

Signature: /s/ Marek Bakun
Name: Marek Bakun
Title: CFO-EVP
Address: 133 South Watersound Parkway
Watersound, Florida 32413
Telephone: 850-231-7407

E-mail
Address: marek.bakun@joe.com

Country of
Citizenship: Not Applicable
Date: _____

Consent to Electronic Delivery

/s/ MB By initialing this paragraph and providing an e-mail address, the Client consents, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, to FTC's delivery of Required Documents in electronic form at FTC's discretion, in lieu of a separate mailing of paper copies until such time as the Client revokes this consent in writing. The Client understands that there may be security risks in accessing Account information through the Internet and accepts those risks. If the Client elsewhere consents to electronic delivery of Required Documents (such as through the Online Services) either prior or subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, the absence of consent to electronic delivery in this Agreement shall not negate such other consent. For the convenience of the Client, FTC reserves the right to deliver electronically any additional Account communications that are not required by law to be delivered in writing.

SCHEDULE A

CUSTODIAN AND ACCOUNT INFORMATION

The Client elects to custody the assets of the Account with the following Custodian:

Custodian Name:	Jefferies LLC
Account Number:	431-00926
Account Title:	The St. Joe Company
Account Address:	520 Madison Avenue, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10022

SCHEDULE B

**ACCOUNT INVESTMENT GUIDELINES AND RESTRICTION
(as of October 9, 2015)**

<u>Instrument</u>	% of Investment Account*	
	Minimum	Maximum
Cash & Cash Equivalents** (Investment Grade)	50%	100%
Investment in any one issuer, on a consolidated basis (excluding U.S. Government)	0%	15%***

*These percentages are based on the amount of St. Joe funds in the Prime Brokerage Account set forth in Schedule A of this Agreement at the time of the investment.

** Cash Equivalents shall consist of commercial paper, deposit accounts, U.S. Treasury Bills and money- market funds.

*** Investment in any one issuer in excess of 10% must be approved by at least two members of St. Joe Board Investment Committee.

Investment/Account Restrictions+**

- No investments in common equity
- All securities to be custodied in cash-only account
- No investments in shares of any fund advised by ITC or FCM (provided that, except as otherwise required by law, there shall be no restriction on investing in securities or other instruments held by any such fund)
- The average duration for fixed coupon bonds or fixed dividend preferred stock must be less than ten years. This restriction excludes variable interest rate bonds and variable dividend rate preferred.

*No Guideline or Restriction exception or policy change may be made without written approval of the St. Joe Board Investment Committee.

+ An investment's compliance with the investment guidelines and restrictions set forth in this Schedule B will be determined on the trade date, based on the transaction price and characteristics of the investment on the trade date compared to the value of the Investment Account as of the most recent valuation date. Investment restrictions set forth in this Schedule B will not be deemed breached as a result of changes in value or characteristics of a security.

FAIRHOLME TRUST COMPANY, LLC

THE ST JOE COMPANY by:

Signature: /s/ Wayne Kellner
Name: Wayne Kellner
Title: CFO
Date: 11/1/2015

Signature: /s/ Marek Bakun
Name: Marek Bakun
Title: CFO-EVP
Date: 11/1/2015

THE ST. JOE COMPANY
LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

(Includes 100% directly owned entities, indirectly owned entities and joint venture entities of which we may be a majority, equal or minority partner)

COMPANY NAME	STATE OF ORGANIZATION
Artisan Park, L.L.C.	DE
Arvida Realty, LLC	FL
Bay Parkway Multi-Family, LLC	FL
Bay Point Marina, LLC	FL
Breakfast Point, LLC	FL
Commercial Real Estate Acquisitions, LLC	FL
Commercial Real Estate Development, LLC	FL
Commercial Real Estate Holdings, LLC	FL
Crooked Creek Utility Company	FL
Florida Timber Finance I, LLC	DE
Florida Timber Finance II, LLC	DE
Florida Timber Finance III, LLC	DE
Georgia Timber Finance I, LLC	DE
NatureWalk Office, LLC	FL
Northwest Florida Timber Finance, LLC	DE
Panama City Beach Venture II, LLC	FL
Panama City Beach Venture III, LLC	FL
Panama City Beach Venture PCM, LLC	FL
Paradise Pointe, L.L.C.	FL
Park Point Land, LLC	FL
Peach Creek Aggregate Storage and Transport, LLC	FL
Plume Street, LLC	DE
Plume Street Manager, LLC	DE
Residential Community Title Company	DE
Resort Real Estate Holdings, LLC	FL
SJPPN, LLC	FL
Southeastern Land Ventures, LLC	DE
Southwood Tallahassee, LLC	FL
St. James Island Utility Company	FL
St. Joe Club & Resorts Vacation Rentals, LLC	FL
St. Joe Community Sales, Inc.	FL
St. Joe Corporate Services, LLC	FL
St. Joe Development, LLC	FL
St. Joe Resort Operations, LLC	FL
St. Joe VentureCrossings Leasing, LLC	FL
SummerCamp Beach, LLC	FL
St. Joe SouthWood Properties, Inc.	FL
St. Joe Timberland Company of Delaware, L.L.C.	DE
SweetTea Publishing, L.L.C.	FL
Talisman Sugar Corporation	FL

The WaterSound Company, LLC	FL
WaterColor Inn, LLC	FL
Watersound Aggregate Storage & Transport, LLC	FL
WaterSound Beach Club, LLC	FL
Watersound Parkway, LLC	FL
Watersound Title Agency, LLC	FL
WaterSound Trail, LLC	FL
WindMark Beach, LLC	FL
Windmark JV, LLC	FL

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
The St. Joe Company:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-209264) on Form S-3 and (No. 333-211183) on Form S-8 of The St. Joe Company and subsidiaries (the Company) of our reports dated March 2, 2017, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2016, and the related financial statement schedule, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, which reports appear in the December 31, 2016 annual report on Form 10-K of the Company.

/s/ KPMG
Jacksonville, Florida
March 2, 2017
Certified Public Accountants

CERTIFICATION

I, Jorge Gonzalez, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 of The St. Joe Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 2, 2017

/s/ Jorge Gonzalez

Jorge Gonzalez

President, Chief Executive Officer and Director

CERTIFICATION

I, Marek Bakun, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 of The St. Joe Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 2, 2017

/s/ Marek Bakun

Marek Bakun

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to 18 USC §1350, the undersigned officer of The St. Joe Company (the “Company”) hereby certifies that the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 (the “Report”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Jorge Gonzalez

Jorge Gonzalez

President, Chief Executive Officer and Director

Dated: March 2, 2017

CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to 18 USC §1350, the undersigned officer of The St. Joe Company (the “Company”) hereby certifies that the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 (the “Report”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Marek Bakun

Marek Bakun

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Dated: March 2, 2017